LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Raadslede van die Raad van die Langeberg Munisipaliteit

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Raadsvergadering
van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit wat gehou sal word op
23 AUGUSTUS 2024 om 10H00
in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson
om oorweging te verleen aan die items op die aangehegte agenda.

...

Councillors of the Council of the Langeberg Municipality

Notice is hereby given of a Council Meeting
of the Municipal Council of the Langeberg Municipality to be held on
23 AUGUSTUS 2024 at 10H00
in the Council Chambers, Municipal Offices,
Church Street, Robertson to discuss the items on the appended agenda.

P Hess

CLLR • RDL P HESS
SPEAKER

BIRTHDAY LIST 2024

JANUARY	
26	Cllr Johnny Steenkamp
FEBRUARY	
23	Cllr Carl Baartman
24	Mr Theuns Carstens
26	Mr Mike Mgajo
MARCH	
11	Mr Neil Albertyn
19	Mr Ayanda Mati
APRIL	
03	Cllr Yvonne Siegel
07	Mr Mava Shude
27	Mrs Celeste Matthys
MAY	
05	Cllr Danie September
20	Mr Anton Everson
26	Cllr Andisiwe Ndongeni
28	Cllr JJ Januarie
JUNE	
01	Cllr Maria Oostendorff-Kraukamp
19	Cllr Catherin Pokwas
20	Mr Marius Moelich
24	Ald Schalk van Eeden
JULY	
07	Mr Carl Posthumus
11	Cllr Craig Steyn

AUGUST	
14	Mr Glenn Slingers
19	Mr Eugene Jooste
20	Cllr Lorinda Prince
29	Cllr Theuns Coetzee
SEPTEMBER	
02	Cllr Denzil Felix
03	Mr Daniel Lubbe
05	Cllr Lungani Gxowa
10	Mr Corné Franken
18	Mr Deon Louwrens
19	Cllr Dendeline B Janse
22	Cllr Susan Rensenburg
23	Cllr Lindiwe Kahla
24	Cllr Judy Mafilika
OCTOBER	
17	Cllr Pauline Hess
DECEMBER	
05	Mr Sabelo Ngongolo
09	Cllr Johan Coetzee
25	Cllr Magdelena Gertse
25	Cllr Rosswell Henn
26	Ald Christopher J Grootboom

AGENDA

~ 23 AUGUST 2024 ~

1. Opening / Opening

2. Attendance / Bywoning

3. Applications for leave of Absence / Aansoeke vir verlof tot afwesigheid

4. Approval of Minutes / Goedkeuring van Notule

   4.1 Confirmation of the Minutes of an Ordinary Meeting of the Council of Langeberg Municipality held on 31 July 2024 at 09h59 in the Council Chambers, Church Street, Robertson **05 - 19**

   Bekragtiging van die Notule van 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit gehou op 31 Julie 2024 om 09h59 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.

   4.2 Confirmation of the Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Council of Langeberg Municipality held on 12 August 2024 at 09h59 in the Council Chambers, Church Street, Robertson **20 - 22**

   Bekragtiging van die Notule van 'n Spesiale Vergadering van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit gehou op 12 Augustus 2024 om 09h59 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.

5. Statements & Announcements by the Speaker / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Speaker

6. Interviews with Delegations / Onderhoude met Afvaardigings

7. Statements & Announcements by the Mayor / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Burgemeester

8. Urgent Matters & Reports, Statements & Announcements submitted by the Municipal Manager
   Dringende Aangeleenthede & Verslae, Verklarings & Mededelings voorgelê deur die Munisipale Bestuurder

   8.1 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 30(5) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998), as amended. Aforesaid stipulation reads as follows: (5) Before a municipal council takes a decision on any of the following matters it must first require its executive committee or executive mayor, if it has such a committee or mayor, to submit to it a report and recommendation on the matter: (1) any matter mentioned in Section 160(2) of the Constitution; (2) the approval of an integrated development plan for the municipality, and any amendment to that plan; and (3) the appointment and conditions of service of the municipal manager and a head of a department of the municipality. *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van Artikel 30(5) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig. Voormelde bepaling lees as volg: (5) Alvorens 'n munisipale raad 'n besluit oor enige van die volgende aangeleenthede neem, moet hy eers sy uitvoerende komitee of uitvoerende burgemeester, indien hy so 'n komitee of burgemeester het, versoek om 'n verslag en aanbeveling oor die aangeleentheid aan hom voor te lê: (1) enige aangeleentheid genoem in Artikel 160(2) van die Grondwet; (2) die goedkeuring van 'n geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan vir die munisipaliteit, en enige wysigings van daardie plan; (3) die aanstelling en diensvoorwaardes van die munisipale bestuurder en 'n hoof van 'n departement van die munisipaliteit.*

   8.2 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 32(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998) as amended, and approved per Council Resolution A82 of 19 March 2001. / *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van die delegasies toegestaan ingevolge Artikel 32(1) en (2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig en aanvaar per Raadsbesluit A82 van 19 Maart 2001.*

   8.3 Report on matters of concern by representatives at the Cape Winelands District Municipality. /
   Rapportering aangaande sake van belang deur verteenwoordigers by die Kaapse Wynland Distrikmunisipaliteit.

   8.4 Other Matters / *Ander Sake*

9. Consideration of Notice of Motions / *Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Mosies*

   None / Geen

10. Consideration of Notice of Questions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Vrae

None / Geen

11. Consideration of Urgent Motions / Oorweging van Dringende Mosies

None / Geen

12. Consideration of Reports / Oorweging van Verslae

12.1	Reports submitted to Council for consideration **(A Items)** Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging **(A Items)**	**24**
12.2	Reports submitted to Council for consideration **(AA Items)** Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging **(AA-Items)**	---
12.3	Reports dealt with in terms of the delegated powers by the Mayoral Committee **(B & BB Items)** Verslae afgehandel deur die Burgemeesterskomitee in terme van gedelegeerde bevoegdhede **(B & BB-Items)**	---

A ITEMS

REPORT: WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) STATUS AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG) APPLICATION (SENIOR MANAGER CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report to Council regarding the status of the Water Services Development Plan and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) application.

Background

The Langeberg Municipality applied for Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) funding from the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) for the following projects:

Project Name	Cost
Upgrading of Bonnievale Water Treatment Works	R20 125 000,00
Raising of Dassieshoek Dam	R6 176 346,69
Upgrading of McGregor WTW	R7 475 000,00
Upgrade Breede River Water Pump Station	R12 362 500,00

On 30 July 2024 a letter was received from the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) indicating in order for the above projects to be considered for the 2025/26 financial year, the municipality must submit an approved WSDP 2022-2027 **or** a council resolution stating approval thereof to this office by no later than 12 August 2024. The letter from DWS is attached as Annexure A.

Current Status

The Langeberg Municipality has an approved WSDP dated 2020 which is valid for 5 years. However, the approved WSDP is out of cycle and a new WSDP (2022-2027) is currently being developed. Africoast Consulting Engineers was appointed to compile the WSDP Audit report for 2023/24 as well as to update the current WSDP. The WSDP Audit Report must be completed and approved by Council by the end of October 2024. It is foreseen that the WSDP will be completed by the end of December 2024 in order to be included into the IDP process. This will ensure that the new WSDP will be incorporated in the 2025/26 IDP.

Projects

The Municipality faces numerous challenges with a huge backlog in infrastructure upgrade and refurbishment due to old infrastructure. The growing demand also requires upgrading of existing infrastructure. The projects that were included in the WSIG funding application are high priority projects. Below is a short description of each project:

1. **Upgrading of Bonnievale Water Treatment Works – R 20 125 000.00**

   The Bonnievale WTW is currently operating at capacity and urgently need to be upgraded to accommodate any future development and to ensure continues supply of water quality according to SANS 241. The planned upgrade to the WTW will provide sufficient capacity for at least the next 15 years.

2. **Raising of Dassieshoek Dam – R 6 176 346.69**

   The Dassieshoek Dam is one of the main water supply sources to Robertson. The existing dam has a storage capacity of 835 000 m^3 with a maximum wall height of 28 m. During 2022 a feasibility study was conducted to investigate the possible raising of the Dassieshoek Dam. Various options were investigated, and it was found that to raise embankment with a parapet wall and raise spillway with a labyrinth weir by 2.26m will increase the dam capacity by 34.7%.

3. **Upgrading of McGregor WTW - R7 475 000.00**

   The McGregor WTW is currently operating at capacity and urgently need to be upgraded to accommodate any future development and to ensure continues supply of water quality according to SANS 241. The planned upgrade will provide sufficient capacity for at least the following 15 years.

4. **Upgrade Breede River Water Pump Station - R12 362 500.00**

   The Breede River Pumpstation located close to Viljoensdrift is one of the main water supplies to Ashton as well as Montagu. Water is pumped from the river to the Ashton WTW storage dam. Water is treated for the town of Ashton according to the daily demand. Raw water is then also pumped from the Ashton Storage dam to the Montagu Storage Dams. During the flood in June 2023, September 2023 and July 2024 the pumpstation has flooded and major damage occurred as a result. The bulk pipeline to the Ashton WTW is also very old and needs to be replaced in order to ensure water security to Ashton as well as Montagu. This pump station needs to be upgraded to ensure a continuous uninterrupted water supply to Ashton as well as Montagu.

The above projects are critical upgrade projects that is required to ensure sustainable water supply to Ashton, Bonnievale, McGregor, Montagu and Robertson. The WSIG funding application will be considered for the 2025/26 financial year.

Comments: Director Engineering Services

The four projects that are included in this application are essential for the reliable supply of quality water for the short- and long-term future in Langeberg Municipality. We appreciate and value the importance of the Water Service Act, the Water Services Authorities (WSAs), the Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) and the IDP. These four projects will be included in the WSDP and therefore also in the IDP for 2025/26, and need to be funded and urgently implemented and executed. We furthermore appreciate the possibility of a source of funding to enable the realization of these essential projects. The damage caused and experienced during the recent floods (2023 and 2024) as well as the need for more water due to population and economic growth, have a serious impact on the infrastructure, resulting in the increased importance and urgency of these projects. The delayed completion and submission are also a result of energy and time spend on flood damage assessment, control and repairs.

Comments: Director Community Services

Inclusion of above mentioned (4) water infrastructure projects as part of water services development plan and aligned to IDP plans of the municipality supported.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted.

Comments: Director Financial Services

The recommendation is hereby supported.

Comments: Director Strategy & Social Development

The four projects referred to should be listed with the reasons for urgency in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the 2025/26.

Comments: Municipal Manager

Due to the urgency of this item and the need to submit the funding applications timeously to be considered for the Water Services Infrastructure Grant, WSIG, the item and associated recommendation is submitted directly to Council for consideration and approval.

Recommendation

It is recommended that:

1. That Council take note that the updating of the WSDP is currently in process and will be submitted to Council once completed during 2024/25 financial year.

2. That the following projects be approved as priority projects for possible WSIG funding and included into the WSDP:

   i. Upgrading of Bonnievale Water Treatment Works
   ii. Raising of Dassieshoek Dam
   iii. Upgrading of McGregor WTW
   iv. Upgrade Breede River Water Pump Station

ANNEXURE A: Letter from Department of Water and Sanitation dated 30 July 2024

(A4771)

water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ENQUIRIES: A Jones
TELEPHONE: 021 941 6280
REFERENCE: 21/11/1/WSDP/Langeberg

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Langerberg Local Municipality
Langerberg

Dear Mr Daniël Lubbe

REQUEST FOR AN UPDATED WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) FOR THE 2022-2027 CYCLE AS PART OF INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (IDP) AND CONSIDERATION FOR THE WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FUNDING FOR THE 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR

The Municipal Systems Act (No.32) of 2000 (MSA) requires that all local municipalities in South Africa prepare Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) to ensure the progressive realisation of the vision of the municipality. Municipal councils are required by the Act to adopt a single strategic plan at the start of its elected 5-year term and to review such plans on an annual basis where circumstances might have changed. The plans must complement all other sectoral plans.

Sections 12 and 13 of the Water Services Act (Act No 108 of 1997) place a duty on Water Services Authorities (WSAs) to prepare and maintain a Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) as one of the sectoral plans referred to in IDPs. The WSDP process is aligned with the IDP process and assess the availability of data and information to support the planning of water services over a five-year period.

The Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) facilitates the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services, especially in rural municipalities. In order to be considered for this grant, the WSA should have a council approved WSDP for the current IDP cycle.

Langerberg Local Municipality has applied for funding as per the projects tabled below, which the department may consider provided the legislative requirements of the Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997) are met fully. These legislative requirements are also outlined in the WSIG framework as per the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) (Act 24 of 2024).

Project Name	Cost
Upgrading of Bonnievale water Treatment Works	R20 125 000,00
Raising of Dassiehoek Dam	R6 176 346,69
Upgrading of mcGregor WTW	R7 475 000,00
Upgrade Breede River Water Pump Station	R12 362 500,00

NDP NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

In order for the above projects to be considered for the 2025/26 financial year, the municipality must submit an approved WSDP 2022-2027 or a council resolution stating approval thereof to this office by no later than 12 August 2024.

Please do not hesitate to contact Mr A Jones, Director Water and Sanitation Services Support at the Department of Water and Sanitation at 083 279 2936 or JonesA@dws.gov.za should additional clarity be required on the above.

Yours sincerely,

A JONES
DIRECTOR: WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES SUPPORT
DATE: 30/07/2024

B HENE
DIRECTOR: REGULATION, COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
DATE: 31 JULY 2024

APPROVAL OF BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT OF INCREASE OF NMD AT ROBERTSON, MONTAGU AND BONNIEVALE

Purpose of the report

To submit a report to Council to approve Bank Guarantee for the increase of notified maximum demand at Robertson, Montagu and Bonnievale.

Background

Eskom supplies Electricity to the Langberg Municipality via 6 Points of Supply (POS's).

The municipality must declare its Maximum Demand that is required for each POS, namely Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) for that specific POS.

The municipality has natural load growth as customer electrical usage and profiles mature and also have new developments or expansions to existing businesses that require additional electrical capacity. Consequent to growth and new developments or expansions the municipality does not have spare capacity at some POS's, and thus require additional capacity at Robertson, Montagu and Bonnievale.

An application for the increase of NMD at Robertson, Montagu and Bonnievale has been submitted to Eskom. Eskom responded with a quotation which generally has 2 components, 1. The network costs and 2. The security deposit.

No	Point of Supply	Network Cost	Security Deposit
1.	Robertson	R13 903 937,36	R20 300 000,00
2.	Montagu	R13 135 648,81	R7 300 000,00
3.	Bonnievale	R43 732,04	R9 105 800
Total		**R27 083 318,21**	**R36 705 800**

The municipality has two options for financing the above quote from Eskom, the first option being to pay the entire quote cash and the second option being to pay only the network costs and opt for a bank guarantee for the security deposit.

Recommendation

The following are the resolutions presented to Council:

a) Council approves the second option of financing the increase of notified maximum demand of Robertson, Montagu and Bonnievale:

b) Council approves the bank guarantee for the security deposit of R36 705 800; and

c) Council approves that an investment account of at least R37 000 000 million will be opened for the period of the guarantee and held with the Municipal main banker ABSA

A4773

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – JULY 2024 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

A4774

RESUBMISSION: LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR C13 OF 2023: POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DESIGNATION OF FULL-TIME COUNCILLORS (4/5/1) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To resubmit Local Government Circular C13 of 2023: Policy Framework for the Designation of Full-Time Councillors to Council for consideration.

Background

Attached to this report is a Copy of the report under item A 4560 that served before Council on 21 June 2023. (Annexure A).

Comments: Director Corporate Services

At present in terms of Council decision A 4599 dated 31 August 2023 is the total remuneration packages payable at Langeberg Municipality as follow:

OFFICE	
Executive Mayor	955 651 – Full-Time
Speaker	764 518 – Full-Time
Deputy Mayor	764 518 – Full-Time
Mayoral Committee Members	716 738 – Full-Time
Chairperson Sect 79 Committee	388 116 – Part-Time
Councillor	302 428 – Part-Time

In the case of the Section 79 Committees, if approved and so designated can the position of a Chairperson of a Sect. 79 Committee be permanent from the date approved by the MEC.

In the case of Langeberg Municipality there is one Section 79 Committee, that of MPAC.

If council decide to approve and designate the Chairperson of the 79 Committee as a full-time position, it must be approved by the Provincial MEC of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

The total remuneration package will then be R 695 712.00 per annum.

Comments: Director Financial Services (CFO)

The municipality has sufficient budget to fund the recommended remuneration of R695 712 per annum for a full-time section 79 MPAC chairperson.

Comments: Municipal Manager

Council is requested to consider the full-time designation of the Section 79 Chairperson and to submit such for approval by the MEC for Local Government and Environmental Affairs.

Submitted to Council for consideration

Annexure A

A4560

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR C13 OF 2023: POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DESIGNATION OF FULL-TIME COUNCILLORS (4/5/1) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report on the policy framework for the designation of full-time Councillors.

Background

Attached to this report is a copy of Local Government Circular: C13 of 2023 received from the Department of Local Government: Western Cape Government as well as Government Gazettes 46457 of 31 May 2023; 46470 of 2 June 2022 and 47437 of 2 November 2022.

Comments

In terms of the stipulations of GG46457, the following offices (elected or appointed councillors) may be designated by the Executive Council of a province responsible for local government, as full time Councillors:

"CATEGORY B MUNICIPALITIES

- *Speaker;*
- *Executive Mayor;*
- *Mayor;*
- *Deputy Executive Mayor;*
- *Deputy Mayor;*
- *A member of an Executive Committee other than the Mayor and Deputy Mayor;*
- *A member of a Mayoral Committee;*
- *Chairperson of a Committee established in terms of section 79 in municipalities with 40 or more councillors;*
- *Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee; and*
- *Whip appointed for council in municipalities with 40 or more councillors."*

At present the following offices (elected or appointed councillors) has been determined as full time Councillors by the MEC:

- Executive Mayor
- Deputy Executive Mayor
- Speaker
- Members of the Mayoral Committee

Seeing that Annexures attached to the Circular indicate remuneration of public office bearers, which can create the impression that there is an increase approved, is the current allowances approved by Council under item A4356 of 15 June 2022 indicated below to demonstrate that the allowances approved and currently being paid, is still those applicable:

"1. *That the following allowances in terms of the proclamation in terms of Government Notice 11440 in Government Gazette 46470 of 2 June 2022 be approved and made applicable to members of the Municipal Council of Langeberg Municipality, retrospective from 1 July 2021.*

OFFICE	*TOTAL REMUNERATION*
Executive Mayor	*920 656*
Speaker	*736 530*
Deputy Executive Mayor	*736 530*

Mayoral Committee Member	*690 808*
Chairperson Sect. 79 Committee	*373 908*
Councillor	*291 356*

2. *That the monthly cell phone allowances of R 3 400.00 be paid."*

Comments Municipal Manager

It is important to note that a change has been effected in respect of the position of MPAC Chairperson in so far as it is now stipulated that the MPAC Chairperson is a full-time Councillor position without the limitation on the number of seats, subject to the concurrence of the MEC. Council should please pay consideration to this change and if an application should be made to the MEC.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 21 June 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 21 Junie 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted and the status quo be retained.

Western Cape Government

Department of Local Government
Office of the Head of Department
Mr G Paulse
Graham.Paulse@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: +27 21 483 4999

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR: C13 OF 2023

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: ADV L MBANDAZAYO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR L PHILLIPS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV. H LINDE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D LUBBE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSMAN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR W SOLOMONS-JOHANNES (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR D O'NEILL
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR E PHILLIPS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M HOOGBAARD
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: DR M GRATZ
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRICKS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR M MEMANI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR O SEBOLA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M NHLENGETHWA (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR A HENDRICKS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR DE WELGEMOED (ACTING)

Dear Colleagues

POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DESIGNATION OF FULL-TIME COUNCILLORS

1. PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of the Circular is to inform municipalities of the proclamation of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) Policy Framework for the designation of full-time councilors (the policy framework).

1.2 In terms of section 18(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), as amended, on the composition, membership, operation and dissolution of municipal councils, *"a municipality has the power to designate councillors determined by the MEC for local government as full-time. An MEC's determination must be in accordance with a policy framework as may be determined by the Minister after consulting the MECs for local government"*.

1.3 It is in this context that the National Minister, after consulting the MECs responsible for local government in the provinces, determined the policy framework for the designation of full-time councillors. The policy framework consists of a schedule that enumerates the councillors who have been elected or appointed to any offices in a municipal council which may be designated as full-time (**Annexure A**).

2. BACKGROUND ON CURRENT LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

2.1 The Local Government Municipality Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) Policy Framework for the designation of full-time councillors (the policy framework) was proclaimed in 2022 to give effect to the determination of Councillors who have been elected or appointed to be designated as full time. The Minister proclaimed the policy framework in the Government Gazette 46457, Notice 63 of 2022 dated 31 May 2022.

2.2 The schedule provides adequate provision for the determination of offices of councillors that may be designated full-time.

2.3 Any designation by Council, requires the determination of the MEC for Local Government, which must be in accordance with the Policy Framework.

2.4 The municipal council must, in line with the approved municipal council policies, exercise prudent financial management as may be appropriate within the affordability levels of the municipality when designating councillors as full-time. When designating such councillors as full-time, it is essential that the Municipality takes cognizance of the following, including inter alia:

2.4.1 The affordability of designating councillor/s as endorsed in the Policy Framework, including as to whether such increased costs have been budgeted for;

2.4.2 Whether the designation as full-time is justified taking into consideration the size of the municipal council, the municipality and the consequent workloads of the councillor/s; and

2.4.3 Increased costs of designating councillor/s as full-time in terms of the Determination of Upper Limits of the Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils (GN.R 2126, GG 46470, dated 2 June 2022, read with GN 2698, GG 47437 dated 2 November 2022). **(Annexure B)**

2.5 Furthermore, in terms of section 16(1)(d) of the Act, the section 12 Notices of all municipalities will be required to be amended to designate the full-time Councillors. You are furthermore referred to the pre-requisites of section 16(3) of the Act, which provides as follows:

"The MEC for local government must-

(a) At the commencement of the process to amend a section 12 notice, give written notice of the proposed amendment to organised local government in the province and any existing municipalities that may be affected by the amendment;

(b) Before publishing the amendment notice consult-

(i) Organised local government in the province; and

(ii) The existing municipalities affected by the amendment; and

(c) after such consultation publish particulars of the proposed notice for public comment."

2.6 It is furthermore necessary to inform that during the implementation of the procedures as outlined in section 16(3) of the Act, it may not be permissible to remunerate the Chairperson of MPAC as a full-time Councillor. The payment of remuneration as a full-time Councillor may only be effected once the section 16(3) process has been completed and the final amended section 12 notice has been published in the Provincial Gazette and the MEC's concurrence has been obtained in terms of the Determination of Upper Limits of the Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils, GN.R 2126, GG 46470, dated 2 June 2022, read with GN 2698, GG 47437 dated 2 November 2022.

2.7 When providing the Department's recommendations to the MEC for Local Government, the Department will consider the criteria as outlined in paragraph 2.4 above.

3. ATTACHMENTS

3.1 Policy Framework for the designation of full-time Councillors (**Annexure A**).

3.2 Determination of Upper Limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils (**Annexure B**).

Yours Sincerely,

Mr G Paulse
HEAD OF DEPARMENT
Date: 2023/06/09

www.westerncape.gov.za
9th Floor, 80 St Georges Mall, Waldorf Building, Cape Town, 8001 | Private Bag X9076, Cape Town, 8000.

"ANNEXURE A"

PROCLAMATIONS • PROKLAMASIES

PROCLAMATION NOTICE 63 OF 2022

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES ACT NO. 117 OF 1998

POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DESIGNATION OF FULL-TIME COUNCILLORS

NO. **MAY 2022**

I, Nkosazana Clarice Dlamini Zuma, Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, under section 18(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), as amended, and after consulting the MECs responsible for local government in the provinces, determined the policy framework for the designation of full-time councillors, as set out in the Schedule.

NC Zuma

DR NKOSAZANA CLARICE DLAMINI ZUMA, MP
MINISTER OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
DATE: 13. 05. 2022

SCHEDULE

The member of the Executive Council of a province responsible for local government may determine that councillors who have been elected or appointed to any of the following offices in a municipal council, may be designated as full-time:

CATEGORY A MUNICIPALITIES

- Speaker;
- Executive Mayor;
- Mayor;
- Deputy Executive Mayor;
- Deputy Mayor;
- A member of an Executive Committee other than the Mayor and Deputy Mayor;
- A member of a Mayoral Committee;
- Chairperson of a Sub-Council;
- Chairperson of a Committee established in terms of section 79;
- Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee; and
- Whip.

CATEGORY B MUNICIPALITIES

- Speaker;
- Executive Mayor;
- Mayor;
- Deputy Executive Mayor;
- Deputy Mayor;
- A member of an Executive Committee other than the Mayor and Deputy Mayor;
- A member of a Mayoral Committee;
- Chairperson of a Committee established in terms of section 79 in municipalities with 40 or more councillors;
- Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee; and
- Whip appointed for council in municipalities with 40 or more councillors.

CATEGORY C MUNICIPALITIES

- Speaker;
- Executive Mayor;
- Mayor;
- Deputy Executive Mayor;
- Deputy Mayor;
- A member of an Executive Committee other than the Mayor and Deputy Mayor;
- A member of a Mayoral Committee;
- Chairperson of a Committee established in terms of section 79 in municipalities with 40 or more councillors;
- Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee; and
- Whip appointed for council in municipalities with 40 or more councillors.

"ANNEXURE B"

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

NO. R. 2126 2 June 2022

REMUNERATION OF PUBLIC OFFICE BEARERS ACT, 1998
(ACT NO. 20 OF 1998)

DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF THE SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS

Under the powers vested in me by sections 7(1), 8(5)(a) and 9(5)(a) of the *Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act,* 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998), I, Nkosazana Clarice Dlamini Zuma, Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, after –

(*a*) consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province; and

(*b*) taking into consideration the matters listed in paragraphs (a) to (i) of section 7(1) of the Act,

hereby determine the upper limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits of the different members of municipal councils as set out in the Schedule.

NC Zuma

NKOSAZANA CLARICE DLAMINI ZUMA, MP
MINISTER FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
DATE: 01-06-2022

SCHEDULE

PREAMBLE

The salary and allowances of a councillor are determined by that municipal council by resolution of a supporting vote of the majority of its members, in consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province, having regard to the upper limits as set out hereunder, the financial year of a municipality and affordability of municipality to pay within the different grades of the remuneration of councillors, including the austerity measures as approved by national Cabinet.

For purposes of implementation of this Government Notice, "in consultation with" means that a municipal council must obtain concurrence of the MEC for local government prior to the implementation of the provisions of this Notice.

1. Definitions

In this Schedule, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or phrase to which a meaning has been assigned in the *Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act,* 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998) (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") *and the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act,* 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) (hereinafter referred to as "the Structures Act"), has that meaning and –

"basic salary" means the salary component of a councillor that excludes a travel allowance as provided in item (9)(1), housing allowance as provided in item 9(2), the municipal contribution to a pension fund as provided in item 12(1) and municipal contribution to a medical aid scheme as provided in item 12(2);
"full-time councillor" means a councillor who has been elected or appointed to an office which has been designated as full-time in terms of section 18(4) of the Structures Act;
"grade" in relation to this Notice means the grade of municipal council as determined in terms of item 4;
"MEC" means the member of the Executive Council of a province responsible for local government in the province;
"oversight committee" means a committee of the municipal council established in terms of section 79 or 79A of the Structures Act;
"part-time councillor" means a councillor other than a full-time councillor;
"pension fund" means any pension, provident or retirement annuity fund established and registered in terms of, and subject to, any law governing the registration and control of pension funds in the Republic of South Africa and to which an office bearer contributes or any pension scheme approved by Parliament for such office bearers;
"SETAs" means the Sector Education and Training Authorities established in terms of section 9 of the *Skills Development Act,* 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998);

"special risk cover" means an insurance cover, provided to a councillor by the municipality, which covers the loss of or damage to a councillor's personal immovable or moveable property and assets, excluding property used by such councillor for business purposes, as well as life and disability cover, for any loss or damage caused by riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder;
"tools of trade" means the resources provided by a municipal council to a councillor to enable such councillor to discharge his or her duties in the most efficient and effective manner, and at all times remain the assets of the municipality concerned;
"total municipal income" means gross income in respect of a metropolitan, local or district municipality based on actual income received as stated in the audited financial statements of that municipality for the 2020/21 financial year. The gross income for the municipality will include the following:

- rates on property;
- fees for services rendered by the municipality, or on its behalf by a municipal entity;
- surcharges;
- other authorised taxes;
- levies and duties;
- income from fines for traffic offences and contravention of municipal by-laws or legislation assigned to the local sphere of government;
- regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
- interest earned on invested funds other than national and provincial conditional grants;
- rental for the use of municipal movable or immovable property; and
- amounts received as agent for other spheres of government.

The gross income excludes the following:

- transfers and / or grants from the national fiscus and provincial fiscus, with the exception of regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities; and
- all value added tax (VAT) refunds.

"total population" means the official statistics of the population residing in the area of jurisdiction of a metropolitan, local or district municipality, as published in the Community Survey 2016: Statistical Release No. P0301, in terms of the *Statistics Act*, 1999 (Act No. 6 of 1999); and
"total remuneration package" means the annual total cost to a municipality of a basic salary component, a motor vehicle allowance as provided in item 9(1), housing allowance as provided in item 9(2), the municipal contribution to a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund as provided in item 12(1) and municipal contribution to a medical aid scheme as provided in item 12(2) to a councillor in a municipal financial year.

2. Allocation of number of points for total municipal income

The number of points allocated for the total municipal income of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME			NUMBER OF POINTS
R 0	-	R 10,000,000	8.33
R 10,000,001	-	R 50,000,000	16.67
R 50,000,001	-	R 200,000,000	25.00
R 200,000,001	-	R 1,500,000,000	33.33
R 1,500,000,001	-	R 2,000,000,000	41.67
More than R2,000,000,000			50.00

3. Allocation of number of points for total population

The number of points allocated for the total population within a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL POPULATION			NUMBER OF POINTS
0	-	50,000	8.33
50,001	-	100,000	16.67
100,001	-	250,000	25.00
250,001	-	550,000	33.33
550,001	-	1,800,000	41.67
More than 1,800,000			50.00

4. Determination of grade of municipal council

The sum of the number of points allocated to a municipal council in terms of items 2 and 3 of the Notice, determines the grade of such municipal council as follows:

GRADE OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	POINTS
1	0 to 16.66
2	16.67 to 33.33
3	33.34 to 50.00
4	50.01 to 66.67
5	66.68 to 83.35
6	83.36 and above

5. Upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of full-time councillors

The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of full-time councillors are as follows:

	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE			
GRADE	EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYOR	SPEAKER, DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR DEPUTY MAYOR	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE, WHIP OR CHAIRPERSON OF A SUBCOUNCIL	CHAIRPERSON OF OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
6	1,446,388	1,168,131	1,100,361	1,068,083
5	1,078,407	862,723	808,804	785,080
4	920,656	736,530	690,808	670,243
3	886,685	709,349	665,015	651,654
2	830,248	664,199	628,615	610,176
1	806,059	650,986	610,297	615,055
The system of plenary type of municipalities ceased to exist from 1 November 2021 and all mayors must be remunerated according to the total remuneration package column of executive mayor or mayor.				

6. Upper limit of annual total remuneration package or allowance in respect of appointed councillors

(1) A councillor appointed to a district council in terms of section 23(1)(b) of the Structures Act, may be paid the upper limit of the total remuneration package or allowance as follows:

(a) If the councillor is appointed as speaker, mayor, executive mayor, member of a mayoral committee, member of an executive committee, chairperson of oversight committee, part-time member of a district council, such councillor is entitled to an amount equal to the difference between the total remuneration package that the councillor receives as a member of the local council and the total remuneration package allocated to that office in the district council in terms of items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, as the case may be.

(b) If the total remuneration package payable to the councillor as a member of the local council is equal to or higher than the total remuneration package that an appointed councillor to the district council receives, such a councillor is, in addition to the total remuneration package received at the local council, entitled to a sitting allowance not exceeding R1,136.32: Provided that this allowance is limited to R1,136.32 per day, regardless of the number of meetings of the district council or committees of that council that are attended by such councillor on a specific day.

(2) A district municipality is responsible for –

(a) the payment of the remuneration or the allowance referred to in sub-item (1); and

(b) the reimbursement of travel expenses not exceeding the applicable tariffs prescribed by the national department responsible for transport for the use of privately-owned vehicles incurred by a councillor for the execution of official duties on behalf of that district municipality, in terms of that district council's policy.

7. Upper limit of allowance in respect of councillors serving in the governance and intergovernmental structures of organised local government

(1) (a) A councillor designated by organised local government to serve in a governance structure of organised local government must, in addition to the total remuneration package applicable to that councillor, be paid an allowance not exceeding R1,136.32 per sitting and actual attendance of any meeting: Provided that the allowance is limited to R1,136.32 per day, irrespective of the number of meetings attended by such councillor on a specific day.

(b) A councillor designated by organised local government to represent organised local government at any intergovernmental structure, including national and provincial executive authorities, must in addition to the total remuneration package applicable to that councillor, be paid an allowance not exceeding R1,136.32 per sitting and actual attendance of such structure: Provided that the allowance is limited to R1,136.32 per day, irrespective of the number of attendances by such councillor on a specific day.

(2) Organised local government is responsible for –

(a) the payment of the allowance referred to in sub-item (1);

(b) the payment of accommodation expenses incurred for attending a meeting of governance and intergovernmental structures in terms of applicable organised local government policy; and

(c) reimbursement of travel expenses, not exceeding the applicable tariffs prescribed by the national department responsible for transport for the use of privately-owned vehicles, incurred by a councillor for attending a meeting of governance and intergovernmental structures.

8. Upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of part-time councillors

The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of part-time councillors are as follows:

GRADE	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE				
	EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYOR	SPEAKER, DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR DEPUTY MAYOR	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE OR WHIP	CHAIRPERSON OF OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE	OTHER PART-TIME MEMBERS
6	810,755	685,866	613,857	595,851	541,681
5	601,610	481,289	451,208	437,970	341,276
4	513,611	410,888	385,208	373,908	291,356
3	494,655	395,724	370,999	360,107	280,603
2	463,169	370,535	347,379	337,188	262,744
1	449,672	359,737	337,256	327,361	254,788

The system of plenary type of municipalities ceased to exist from 1 November 2021 and all mayors must be remunerated according to the total remuneration package column of executive mayor or mayor.

9. Upper limits of allowances of full-time and part-time councillors

The upper limits of allowances of full-time and part-time councillors, that constitute part of the annual total remuneration package, are as follows:

(1) Motor vehicle and travel allowance

(a) A councillor listed in item 5 and 8 of this Notice may, in line with applicable legislation, structure his or her total remuneration package to provide for motor vehicle allowance.

(b) If a councillor structures his or her total remuneration package to provide for motor vehicle allowance, the councillor must submit proof of ownership of a private motor vehicle to the municipality and have the vehicle available for official duties.

(c) A councillor who uses a privately-owned vehicle for execution of official duties on behalf of the municipality, may be reimbursed for official kilometres travelled, in addition to the total remuneration package of a councillor as determined in terms of items 5 and 8 of the Notice, not exceeding the applicable tariffs as prescribed by the national department responsible for transport and in terms of the municipal council's policy.

(d) A councillor who utilises a privately-owned vehicle for official purposes must, for purpose of claiming kilometres travelled, keep a travel logbook containing the following information relating to actual official and private kilometres travelled per month as may be determined from time to time by the South African Revenue Service:

(i) Date of travel;
(ii) Kilometres travelled; and
(iii) Travel details, where to and reason for the trip.

(e) A councillor may, in exceptional circumstances and upon good cause shown, and with the approval of the Mayor or Speaker, utilise the municipal-owned vehicle for official purposes: Provided that the municipal council must, in line with applicable legislation and approved municipal council policy, exercise prudent financial management to ensure that the provision of motor vehicle does not undermine the need to prioritise service delivery and sustain viable municipalities.

(f) If a councillor uses a municipal-owned motor vehicle for official purposes, such councillor will not be reimbursed for kilometres travelled.

(2) Housing allowance

A councillor may structure his or her salary to provide for housing allowance as part of the total remuneration package.

10. Out of pocket expenses

A councillor may, in addition to the total remuneration package, be reimbursed for reasonable and actual out of pocket expenses incurred during the execution of official or ceremonial duties, in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

11. Upper limits of cell phone allowance for councillors

A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration package provided for in terms of items 5 and 6 respectively, be paid a cell phone allowance not exceeding R3,400.00 per month inclusive of mobile data, in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

12. Upper limits of pension, provident or retirement annuity fund contributions and medical benefits of councillors

(1) Pension, provident or retirement annuity funds contributions

(a) A councillor may participate in a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund registered in terms of the *Pension Funds Act*, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956).

(b) If a councillor elects to participate in a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund, the municipal council must deduct from that councillor's salary, the monthly contributions and pay the contributions to a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund to which the councillor is a member in accordance with the rules of such pension, provident or retirement annuity fund. The contributions by the municipal council and the councillor are included in the total remuneration package as a total cost to the municipality.

(2) Medical Aid Scheme

(a) A councillor may participate in a medical aid scheme registered in terms of the *Medical Schemes Act*, 1998 (Act No. 131 of 1998).

(b) If a councillor elects to participate in a medical aid scheme, the municipal council must deduct from that councillor's salary, the monthly contributions and pay the contributions to a medical aid scheme to which the councillor is a member in accordance with the rules of such medical aid scheme. The contributions by the municipal council and the councillor are included in the total remuneration package as a total cost to the municipality.

13. Special risk cover

(1) A municipality must, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages as provided in items 5 and 8 respectively, take out risk insurance cover, to provide for an insurance cover, provided to a councillor by the municipality, which covers the loss of or damage to a councillor's personal immovable or moveable property and assets, excluding property used by such councillor for business purposes, as well as life and disability cover, for any loss or damage caused by riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder. The special risk insurance on residential property is limited to R1,5 million while on vehicles it is limited to R750,000. The life and disability insurance cover is limited to 2 times the total remuneration package of a councillor.

(2) In the event where the residential property of a councillor was damaged or destroyed as a result of riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder, the municipality may, subject to affordability, provide alternative accommodation to the affected councillor, for a period of 30 days from the date of such an incident.

(3) Notwithstanding sub-item (2), the municipal council may, on good cause shown, provide alternative accommodation for a further period not exceeding 30 days.

(4) A councillor is obliged to submit to the municipality details of property, assets and beneficiaries to be covered by the special risk insurance upon request. A councillor who fails to submit the required details referred to herein forfeits the benefits associated with the special risk insurance cover.

(5) If a councillor already belongs to another special risk cover, such councillor must declare to the municipality the details of property, assets and beneficiaries to be covered by the special risk insurance.

14. Tools of trade

(1) A municipal council may extend the following tools of trade to a councillor:

	TOOLS OF TRADE	APPLICABLE TO:
(a)	Braille reader.	All visually impaired councillors.
(b)	Office space and furniture; Parking bay; Business cards; Calculators; Letter-heads; Stationery; Toner cartridges; Diaries; Postage costs; Office telephone; and Appropriate mobile technology and multi-digital office (excluding cell phones and as per item 11), including facsimile, printer, photocopier and scanner.	Full-time councillors, part-time executive mayors or mayors, part-time deputy executive mayors or deputy mayors, part-time speakers, part-time members of mayoral committee or members of executive committee, part-time chairpersons of oversight committees and whips.
(c)	Laptop or tablet.	All councillors.
(d)	Official accommodation and furniture where it currently exists.	Full-time Executive Mayors or Mayors.
(e)	Business cards; Calculators; Letter-heads; Stationery; and Diaries.	Part-time councillors and the usage must comply with policy directives of the municipality.
(f)	Postage costs; Office telephone; and Multi-digital office, facsimile, printer, photocopier and scanner.	Part-time councillors to have access to these tools of trade at the municipal offices.
(g)	Personal security.	Executives Mayors, Mayors and Speakers are entitled to two bodyguards. Deviation from the norm must only be based on the recommendations of the South African Police Service. All councillors, subject to a threat and risk analysis conducted by the South African Police Service.

(2) If a municipal council makes available tools of trade in terms of sub-item (1), such a municipal council must take into account accessibility, affordability and cost control, equity, flexibility, simplicity, transparency, accountability and value of tools of trade.

(3) The tools of trade must be insured by the council with the exception of sub-item (1)(g).

(4) The application of sub-item (1) is subject to concurrence by the MEC.

15. Capacity building

(1) The municipal council must develop and adopt a skills development plan and personal development plan prior to any councillor undergoing training.

(2) A municipality must make a provision in its budget for development and implementation of capacity building programme for a councillor during the term of office of that councillor.

(3) Capacity building programmes consist of short courses or programmes as provided for in the training, education and development policy and skills development plan of the municipality, including training conducted by national departments, associated government agencies and SETAs, provincial departments, municipalities and organised local government.

(4) The capacity building and training programme must take into consideration the capacity needs to fulfil a councillor' statutory obligations and affordability by a municipality.

16. Overpayment

(1) Any remuneration paid to a councillor of a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 167(1) of the *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act*, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) including any bonus, bursary, loan, advance or other benefit, is an irregular expenditure and the municipality –

(a) must recover that remuneration from the political office bearer or member;

(b) may not write-off any expenditure incurred by the municipality in paying or giving that remuneration; and

(c) must be reported to the MEC within 30 days of becoming aware.

(2) The MEC must report to the Minister –

(a) any transgression of subsection (1); or

(b) any non-compliance with this Notice,

within 14 days from the date when the MEC became aware of such transgression or non-compliance.

17. Information to be submitted to the Minister

(1) A municipality must submit to the MEC, by not later than 31 August 2022, a report containing the following information in respect of its serving councillors for the 2021/22 financial year on an official letterhead of the municipality, signed by the executive mayor or mayor, as the case may be:

(a) Total number of councillors;
(b) Designation;
(c) Part-time or full-time;
(d) Name of incumbent;
(e) Gender;
(f) Total municipal income;
(g) Total population;
(h) Grading of municipal council;
(i) Date concurrence in terms of item 14(4) granted by the MEC;
(j) Total remuneration package;
(k) Total budget for personal security; and
(l) Any allowance(s) payable to a councillor.

(2) Upon receipt of the data referred to in sub-item 1, the MEC must submit a consolidated report of all municipalities in the province to the Minister by not later than 31 October 2022.

18. Transitional measures and repeal of *Government Gazettes*

(1) If a municipality has no audited financial statements for the 2020/21 financial year by the date of publication of this Notice, the audited financial statements for the 2019/20 financial year apply.

(2) If the grading of a municipality degrades as a result of the redetermination of the grade of municipal council as set out in item 4 of this Notice, a councillor who was in office as at 30 June 2021 retains the total remuneration package as determined in terms of Government Notice No. 475, *Government Gazette* No. 43246 of 24 April 2020 and the councillor is entitled to the applicable cost of living adjustment: Provided that the data used by the municipality for determination of the grading of a municipal council is correct.

(3) The Notice replaces *Government Gazette* No. 43246 of 24 April 2020 and *Government Gazette* No. 45420 of 2 November 2021.

19. Short title and commencement

This Notice is called the Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils and takes effect from 1 July 2021

Vol. 689 | 2 November November | 2022 | No. 47437

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

NO. 2698 **2 November 2022**

REMUNERATION OF PUBLIC OFFICE BEARERS ACT, 1998
(ACT NO. 20 OF 1998)

AMENDMENT OF DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF THE SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS

Under the powers vested in me by sections 7(1), 8(5)(a) and 9(5)(a) of the *Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act,* 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998), I, Nkosazana Clarice Dlamini Zuma, Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, after –

(a) consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province; and

(b) taking into consideration the matters listed in paragraphs (a) to (l) of section 7(1) of the Act,

hereby amend the upper limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits of the different members of municipal councils determined in Government Gazette No. 46470 published by Government Notice No. R. 2126 of 2 June 2022 (hereinafter referred to as the "Notice"), as set out in the Schedule.

NC Zuma
NKOSAZANA CLARICE DLAMINI ZUMA, MP
MINISTER FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
DATE 26.08 2022

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.
_____ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

SCHEDULE

Substitution of the table in item 5 of the upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of full-time councillors

1. The table in item 5 of the Notice is hereby substituted for the following table:

GRADE	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE			
	EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYOR	SPEAKER, DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR DEPUTY MAYOR	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE, WHIP OR CHAIRPERSON OF A SUBCOUNCIL	CHAIRPERSON OF OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
6	1,446,388	1,168,131	1,100,361	1,068,083
5	1,078,407	862,723	808,804	785,080
4	920,656	736,530	690,808	670,243
3	886,685	709,349	665,015	651,654
2	830,248	664,199	628,615	610,176
1	806,059	650,986	610,297	592,395

The system of plenary type of municipalities ceased to exist from 1 November 2021 and all mayors must be remunerated according to the total remuneration package column of executive mayor or mayor.

Amendment of item 6 of the upper limit of annual total remuneration package or allowance in respect of appointed councillors

2. Item 6 of the Notice is hereby amended by the substitution for sub-item (2) of the following sub-item:

(2) A district municipality is responsible for –

(a) the payment of the remuneration or the allowance referred to in sub-item (1); **[and]**

(b) the reimbursement of travel expenses not exceeding the applicable tariffs prescribed by the national department responsible for transport for the use of privately-owned vehicles incurred by a councillor for the execution of official duties on behalf of that district municipality, in terms of that district council's policy**[.]**; and

(c) the payment of cell phone expenses not exceeding 50% of the applicable allowances as prescribed under item 11 incurred by a part-time councillor for the execution of official duties on behalf of that district municipality, in terms of that district council's policy".

Amendment of Item 11 of the upper limits of cell phone allowance for councillors

3. The following item is hereby substituted for item 11 of the Notice:

"A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration package provided for in terms of items 5 and 8 respectively, be paid a cell phone allowance not exceeding R3,400.00 per month **[inclusive of mobile data.]** in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy"

Insertion of item 11A in Notice

4. The following item is hereby inserted in the Notice after item 11:

11A Upper limits of mobile data bundles for councillors

A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration package provided for in terms of items 5 and 8 respectively, be paid an allowance on the use of data bundles not exceeding R300.00 per month".

5. Short title

This Notice is called the Amendment of Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils, 2022.

AA512

REPORT ON FEEDBACK REGARDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TASK OUTCOMES [MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES]

Purpose of report

To give feedback regarding the implementation of the TASK job evaluation outcomes.

Background

Following the agreement reached with the unions after consultation In the Local Labour Forum on the implementation of the TASK outcomes, the positions were implemented in June 2022, retrospective from 1 July 2021.

There were also positions agreed on to be subject to a review process, whereafter it will be implemented with retrospective effect from 1 July 2021, where applicable. The review process referred to related to reviewing the job description to determine if any amendments and or changes need to be made. It was also agreed that when there is a new job description or many alterations or additions made in the job description, these will be subject to new evaluations and that it will be implemented with effect from the date that follows the Final Outcome Report as received from SALGA and not backdated to 1 July 2021.

In June 2022 five hundred and eighty six (586) evaluated posts were implemented. Eighty six (86) posts were reviewed as referred to above, and were implemented on 1 January 2023. Four hundred and twenty nine (429) posts that were evaluated resulted in a higher T grade for the employees.

Employees also have the opportunity to appeal against their job evaluation outcomes. There were two (2) employees that appealed and were successful with their appeals.

Currently the municipality is in the process to evaluate new posts. This is currently a total of eleven (11) posts.

The evaluation of posts will be a continuous process as new posts are created or functions change within a specific post.

Attached as Annexure A is a schedule of the positions.

Comments: Director Strategy & Social Development

The recommendation is supported.

Comments: Director Financial Services

The recommendation is supported.

Comments: Director Community Services

The recommendation is supported.

Comments: Director Municipal Manager

The recommendation is supported.

Recommendation

The report is for information regarding the progress of the TASK outcomes and that the contents of the report be noted.

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 07 June 2023
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulie Komitee gedien op 07 Junie 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the information regarding the progress of the TASK outcomes be noted.

A4560

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR C13 OF 2023: POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DESIGNATION OF FULL-TIME COUNCILLORS (4/5/1) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report on the policy framework for the designation of full-time Councillors.

Background

Attached to this report is a copy of Local Government Circular: C13 of 2023 received from the Department of Local Government: Western Cape Government as well as Government Gazettes 46457 of 31 May 2023; 46470 of 2 June 2022 and 47437 of 2 November 2022.

Comments

In terms of the stipulations of GG46457, the following offices (elected or appointed councillors) may be designated by the Executive Council of a province responsible for local government, as full time Councillors:

"CATEGORY B MUNICIPALITIES

- *Speaker;*
- *Executive Mayor;*
- *Mayor;*
- *Deputy Executive Mayor;*
- *Deputy Mayor;*
- *A member of an Executive Committee other than the Mayor and Deputy Mayor;*
- *A member of a Mayoral Committee;*
- *Chairperson of a Committee established in terms of section 79 in municipalities with 40 or more councillors;*
- *Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee; and*
- *Whip appointed for council in municipalities with 40 or more councillors."*

At present the following offices (elected or appointed councillors) has been determined as full time Councillors by the MEC:

- Executive Mayor
- Deputy Executive Mayor
- Speaker
- Members of the Mayoral Committee

Seeing that Annexures attached to the Circular indicate remuneration of public office bearers, which can create the impression that there is an increase approved, is the current allowances approved by Council under item A4356 of 15 June 2022 indicated below to demonstrate that the allowances approved and currently being paid, is still those applicable:

"1. *That the following allowances in terms of the proclamation in terms of Government Notice 11440 in Government Gazette 46470 of 2 June 2022 be approved and made applicable to members of the Municipal Council of Langeberg Municipality, retrospective from 1 July 2021.*

OFFICE	*TOTAL REMUNERATION*
Executive Mayor	*920 656*
Speaker	*736 530*
Deputy Executive Mayor	*736 530*

Mayoral Committee Member	*690 808*
Chairperson Sect. 79 Committee	*373 908*
Councillor	*291 356*

2. *That the monthly cell phone allowances of R 3 400.00 be paid."*

<u>Comments Municipal Manager</u>

It is important to note that a change has been effected in respect of the position of MPAC Chairperson in so far as it is now stipulated that the MPAC Chairperson is a full-time Councillor position without the limitation on the number of seats, subject to the concurrence of the MEC. Council should please pay consideration to this change and if an application should be made to the MEC.

<u>This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 21 June 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 21 Junie 2023</u>
<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

That the content of the report be noted and the status quo be retained.

A4775

COMMITTEE STRUCTURE OF COUNCIL AND THE ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVES (3/1/2 + 3/1/4) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report on the committee structure of council and the election of representatives.

Background

Following the decision taken by Council on Monday, 12 August 2024 under item A 4770 where a new Deputy Executive Mayor was duly elected and the then announcement by the Executive Mayor of his Mayoral Committee, consideration should be given to Councillors serving on Committees of Council and these representatives elected on outside bodies.

The current composition, taking into consideration the announcement made by the Executive Mayor around his Mayoral Committee on 12 August 2024 are as follow:

Corporate Services Portfolio Committee

Cllr C Steyn – Chairperson
Cllr C Baartman
Cllr DB Janse
Cllr SE Rensenberg
Cllr D September

Finance Portfolio Committee

Cllr D Felix – Chairperson
Ald CJ Grootboom
Cllr JS Mafilika
Cllr C Pokwas
Cllr LJ Prince

Economic, Strategic and Social Development Portfolio Committee

Ald C Grootboom – Chairperson
Cllr L Kahla
Cllr A Ndongeni
Cllr MG Oostendorff-Kraukamp
Cllr Y Siegel

Community Services Portfolio Committee

Cllr ………….. – Chairperson
Cllr C Baartman
Cllr M Gertse
Cllr MG Oostendorff-Kraukamp
Cllr C Pokwas

Engineering Services Portfolio Committee

Cllr JCJ Coetzee – Chairperson
Cllr T Coetzee
Cllr L Gxowa
Cllr JJ Januarie
Cllr LJ Prince

Cllrs JG Steenkamp and RC Henn who previously were Mayoral Committee Members and chaired the Economic, Strategic and Social Development Portfolio Committee and Community Services Portfolio Committee should now be allocated as members to Portfolio Committees.

Municipal Public Accounts Portfolio Committee (MPAC)

Cllr D September – Chairperson
Cllr T Coetzee
Cllr DB Janse
Cllr JJ Januarie
Cllr LJ Prince

STATUTORY REPRESENTATION

The current representatives are as follow:

"***Provincial & District Intergovernmental Forums***
Cllr Executive Mayor
Municipal Manager

Provincial Health Council
Cllr P Hess

ProvTech – Provincial Department of Transport
Director Infrastructure Development
Cllr MMC

SALGA WORKING GROUPS

Economic Development Planning & Environmental Working Group
Cllr JG Steenkamp (Cllr Grootboom – Secundus)

Governance, Intergovernmental Relations & International Relations Working Group
Cllr Executive Mayor

Human Resource Development Working Group
Cllr MMC (Cllr JJ Januarie - Secundus) – Corporate Services

Municipal Finance & Corporate Working Group
Cllr MMC (Cllr JS Mafilika - Secundus)

Municipal Services & Infrastructure Working Group
Cllr JCJ Coetzee (Cllr T Coetzee - Secundus)

Social Development, Health & Safety Working Group
Cllr MMC (Cllr Y Siegel - Secundus)

SALGA Women's Commission
Cllr LJ Prince - …………

ETHICS COMMITTEE. *This committee is chaired by the Speaker and is responsible for hearing disciplinary cases where members of Council have transgressed the Code of Conduct for Councillors. In addition, this Committtee will also be responsible for reviewing the Rules of Order for the conduct of meetings of the Council and Ward Committees.*

Speaker.................................Cllr P Hess (Chairperson)
Cllr JG Steenkamp
Cllr C Steyn
Ald CJ Grootboom
Director Corporate Services.......Mr AWJ Everson (Secretariat)

APPEALS COMMITTEE. *This Committee comprising of councillors has to consider appeals in terms of Sect. 62 of the LG Systems Act. This relates to decisions taken by the Executive Mayor, Political Office Bearers or a Councillor.*
Cllr LJ Prince
Cllr JJ Januarie
Cllr M Oostendorf-Kraukamp

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

Local Labour Forum *(10 / 10)*
According to number of members, nominated by SAMWU
According to number of members, nominated by IMATU
Cllr MMC – Cllr C Steyn
Cllr LJ Prince
Cllr D September
Ald CJ Grootboom
Municipal Manager
5 x Directors

- ***LLF Subcommittee - Human Resources Development Committee***
  Cllr LJ Prince
  Cllr D September
  An official / officials as delegated by the Municipal Manager

- ***LLF Subcommittee - Workplace and Service Restructuring Committee***
  Cllr C Steyn

An official / officials delegated by the Municipal Manager

- ***LLF Subcommittee - Basic Conditions Committee***
  Cllr C Steyn
  Ald CJ Grootboom
  An official / officials as delegated by the Municipal Manager

Employment Equity Committee
Municipal Manager
Representative SAMWU
Representative IMATU

Skills Development Committee
Skills Development Facilitator (Chairman)
Cllr C Steyn
Representative SAMWU
Representative IMATU

COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES : STATUTORY PUBLIC BODIES

Montagu Museum Board
Cllr DAT Felix (Cllr C Pokwas - Sekundus)

Montagu Hospital Council
Cllr M Gertse

Robertson Museum Board of Trustees
Cllr DB Janse
Cllr C Steyn

Robertson Hospital Board
Cllr RC Henn (Cllr L Gxowa - Sekundus)

Water User Association - Robertson Sub Council
Cllr JCJ Coetzee

Water User Association – Kabous River
Cllr SW Van Eeden

Water User Association - Keurkloof
Cllr DB Janse

Water User Association - Zanddrift
Cllr T Coetzee

Water User Association - Marthinusvlei
Cllr ....

Water User Association – Central Breede River (CBR)
Cllr DAT Felix
Administration

Cogmanskloof Irrigation Board
Cllr DAT Felix (Appointed by National Minister of Water Affairs)

Lingelihle Home for the Aged and Disabled
Cllr A Ndongeni

Ashton Community Policing Forum
Cllr Y Siegel (Councillor for Ward 9)
Cllr M Gertse – Secundus

Ashton BRAM Patient Care Centre
Cllr M Gertse

Bonnievale SAPS Community Policing Forum
Cllr L Kahla

McGregor Policing Forum/ Local Joint Structure S A Police Service
Cllr M Oostendorff-Kraukamp

Montagu Policing Communt Advice Forum
Cllr DAT Felix

Montagu Gesondheid- en Welsynkomitee
Cllr C Pokwas

Robertson Community Policing Forum
Cllr JCJ Coetzee / D September

Langeberg Landelike Ontwikkelingsvereniging
Cllr J……….

Consolidated Retirement Fund
Ald CJ Grootboom

LA Retirement Fund
Cllr M Gertse

Medicial Aids
Cllr JS Mafilika

Woman Commisioner
Cllr …………………..

SALA Pension Fund
Cllr L Gxowa

Municipal Workers Retirement Fund
Cllr …………………………

1.	Bergsig Clinic	-	Cllr P Hess
	Cogmanskloof Clinic	-	Cllr Y Siegel
	Happy Valley Clinic	-	Cllr JJ Januarie
	McGregor Clinic	-	Cllr M Oostendorff-Kraukamp
	Montagu Clinic	-	Cllr DAT Felix
	Nkqubela Clinic	-	Cllr L Gxowa
	Zolani Clinic	-	Cllr A Ndongeni

2. That the secundi's be determined by the Speaker.

Langeberg Health Facility Board
Cllr RC Henn

Breede-Olifants Catchment Management Agency
Cllr T Coetzee

Cape Winelands District Assessment Committee
Cllr LL Kahla

Women Commissioner
Cllr LL Kahla
Comments: Municipal Manager

Council is requested to consider the content of the report submitted.

Submitted to Council for consideration

SUBMISSION OF THE 2025/2026 BUDGET AND IDP PROCESS PLAN &TIME-SCHEDULE INCLUDING PMS AND MSDF (5/1/1/) (DIRECTOR ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES)

Purpose of the report

To submit the 2025/ 2026 **Budget and IDP Process Plan** and Time-schedule to Council for consideration.

Legal Framework

Relevant documentation **is attached to this report.**

Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

21. Budget preparation process

(1) The mayor of a municipality must—

(a) co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

(b) at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for—

(i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

(ii) the annual review of—

(aa) the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and

(bb) the budget-related policies.

(iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and

(iv) any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).

Section 28 of the Local government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) stipulates as follows:

28. Adoption of process

(1) Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan.

(2) The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, consult the local community before adopting the process.

(3) A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow.

Section 29 of the Local government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) stipulates as follows:

29. Process to be followed

(1) The process followed by a municipality to draft its integrated development plan, including its consideration and adoption of the draft plan, must—

(a) be in accordance with a predetermined programme specifying timeframes for the different steps.

(b) through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, allow for—

(i) the local community to be consulted on its development needs and priorities.
(ii) the local community to participate in the drafting of the integrated development plan; and
(iii) organs of state, including traditional authorities, and other role players to be identified and consulted on the drafting of the integrated development plan.

(c) provide for the identification of all plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation; and
(d) be consistent with any other matters that may be prescribed by regulation.

Section 34 of the Local government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) stipulates as follows:

34. Annual review and amendment of integrated development plan — a municipal council—

(a) must review its integrated development plan—

(i) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41; and
(ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and

(b) may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process

Section 27 of the Local government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) stipulates as follows:

27. **Framework for integrated development planning**

(1) Each district municipality, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term and after following a consultative process with the local municipalities within its area, must adopt a framework for integrated development planning in the area.

(2) A framework referred to in subsection (1) binds both the district municipality and the local municipalities in the district municipality, and must at least—

(a) identify the plans and planning requirements binding in terms of national and provincial legislation on the district municipality and the local municipalities or on any specific municipality.
(b) identify the matters to be included in the integrated development plans of the district municipality and the local municipalities that require alignment.
(c) specify the principles to be applied and co-ordinate the approach to be adopted in respect of those matters:

(d) and determine procedures—

(i) for consultation between the district municipality and the local municipalities during the process of drafting their respective integrated development plans; and
(ii) to effect essential amendments to the framework

Comments: Director Corporate Services

'It is fine by me."

Comments: Director Financial Services (CFO)

I am happy with the documents as I have noticed that the ADJB is on the 28th of Feb and not in Jan.

Comments: Director Economic, Strategy and Integrated Development Services

The process plan incorporates all inputs for IDP and PMS

Comments: Director Community Services

Comments were included in the Time Schedule. "'Find attach with comments highlighted." – Amendments were made

Comments: Director Engineering Services

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation to Council is supported.

Recommendation

That the 2025/2026 Budget and IDP Process plan and Time-schedule be approved

(A4776)

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

PROCESS PLAN AND TIME SCHEDULE OF IDP AND BUDGET INCLUDING THE PMS AND SDF

1 July 2025 – 30 June 2026
(In preparation for the IDP amendment 2022/23 – 2026/27)

IDP & BUDGET PROCESS PLAN

INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND

1.1. INTRODUCTION

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as the key tool for the Municipality to tackle its developmental role, represents a continuous cycle of development, planning, implementation, and review. Implementation started after the adoption of the 5th - Generation IDP in July 2022. Currently the municipality operates in the 5th - Generation IDP. The IDP is the strategic plan with a cycle period of five years. During its five-year life cycle the IDP is reviewed and updated annually.

The Annual Budget, in turn, provides the Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) which sets out the financial path for the ensuing three years.

These two documents, i.e., the IDP and the Budget – along with the Performance Management System (PMS) – provide a means to assess the progress and achievements about the strategic objectives of the Municipality, thus informing its financial and institutional planning.

With the input of the Provincial authority, local municipalities are continuously in the process of reviewing, improving, and updating its IDP, as well as ensuring alignment with the MTREF.

This IDP and Budget Process Plan seek to address, *inter alia*, the:

- Identification of areas requiring additional attention in terms of legislative requirements, proper planning processes and sound financial management;
- Inclusion of the most current Census and own statistical data;
- Consideration and review of any other relevant and new information;
- Addressing comments received from the various role-players;
- Shortcomings and weaknesses identified through self-assessment;
- Preparation and review of sector plans and its alignment with the IDP;
- Preparation and review of the Performance Management System (PMS);
- Updating of the 5-year Financial Plan; and
- Preparation and finalization of the annual Budget in terms of the relevant legislation.

1.2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

1.2.1. PROCESS PLAN

In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor must co-ordinate the process for the adoption of the annual Budget and the review of the IDP and related policies so that he/she can ensure mutual consistency and credibility.
The second part of the afore-mentioned Section of the MFMA stipulates that a Process Plan with timeframes must be tabled to Council for consideration at least 10 months prior to implementation of the annual Budget. National Treasury has provided further guidance by the issuing of MFMA Circular 10. That circular provides specific guidance regarding six distinct steps in compilation of the IDP and Budget.

The table below highlights the six steps, with a concise description of each step:

Steps		Process
1	**Planning**	Schedule key dates, establish consultation forums, review previous processes
2	**Strategizing**	Review the IDP, set service delivery objectives for next 3 years, consult on tariffs, indigents, credit control, free basic services etc., and consider local-, provincial- and national issues, the previous year's performance and current economic and demographic trends etc.
3	**Preparing**	Prepare the Budget, revenue and expenditure projections; draft Budget policies; consult and consider local-, provincial- and national priorities
4	**Tabling**	Table the draft IDP, the draft Budget and Budget-related policies before council; consult and consider local-, provincial- and national inputs or responses
5	**Approving**	Council approves the IDP, the Budget and related policies
6	**Finalizing**	Publish the IDP, Budget and approve the SDBIP and performance targets

Local municipalities are required by the Municipal System Act (Act 32 of 2000) to consult and report back to communities on their planned activities as well as their performances so that communities can be afforded an opportunity to voice their opinions on the day-to-day functioning of the Municipality.

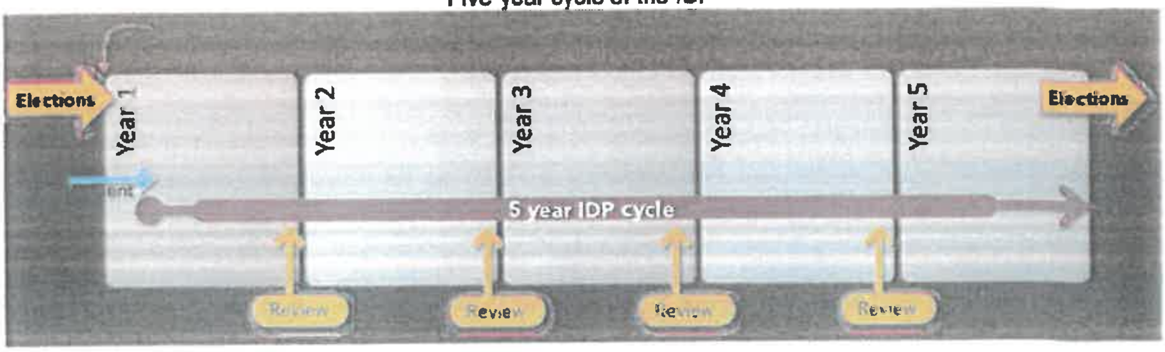
Development of an IDP Framework Plan

In terms of Section 27 of the MSA, the District Municipality must develop a Framework Plan which provides the linkage and binding relationships between the district and local municipalities in its jurisdiction area. In doing so, proper consultation, coordination and alignment of the IDP review process of the district municipality and various local municipalities can be maintained.

2. AREA OF THE IDP

The IDP will be applicable to the Langeberg Municipal Area which includes the following towns: Robertson, Ashton, Bonnievale, Montagu and McGregor.

Five-year cycle of the IDP



3. PHASES OF THE ANNUAL PROCESS

PHASE 1 - PLANNING

The Process Plan is divided into activities, and for each activity a timeframe is allocated as well as a linkage to the responsible person for each activity.

The Process Plan is compiled via a process of consultation with all the role-players.

PHASE 2 – ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY

Phase 2 comprises two stages, namely the Analysis and the Strategy formulation stages. For successful forward planning it is imperative to understand precisely what the current situation is as well as the historical trends. Therefore, both external and internal influences must be taken into account. And since all strategies and interventions are to be ward-based, all analyses, as far as possible, should speak to wards.

A proper analysis includes consultation with the whole spectrum of stakeholders, including the public, as well as a thorough institutional assessment. It is important that all the stakeholders must have a common understanding of the gaps as well as the available resources – i.e. human, financial, property, plant and equipment.

Once the current resources and needs assessment has been completed, then only the formulation of a credible strategy to cover those gaps is possible.

External analysis:
Spatial
Social
Economic
Environmental
Sector needs and issues.

Compilation of area plans:

- Ward profiles
- Services backlogs
- Priority Issues

Internal Analysis:
- Critical Issues / challenges
- Minimum service level

Inter-governmental alignment:
Align with National and Provincial Policies
Strategy and action plan
Council and Management discuss strategic issues such as vision and mission, future directions, strategic goals and objectives, as well as programmes, actions, key performance indicators and targets for each strategic objective.

PHASE 3 – PREPARATION AND TABLING

- Preparation of draft Capital program (Next 3 years)
- Preparation of draft Operational Budget (Next 3 years)
- Preparation of draft Adjustment Budget, if necessary, and the
- Finalising and approve draft IDP

PHASE 4 – CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION

- Make public the draft IDP and draft annual budget for comments and submissions
- Submit the draft annual budget to National and Provincial Treasury, prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget
- Consult the District Municipality on the draft IDP
- Consult the local community and other stakeholders

PHASE 5 – APPROVAL

Once the IDP and Budget documents are tabled, Council considers it for approval. Approval must take place before the start of the new financial year.

PHASE 6 – FINALIZATION

Once the IDP and Budget have been approved, the final documents are published. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is then developed. The performance agreements are also drafted, based on the approved documents.

4. PREPARATION FOR THE PROCESS

- The result of the preparation process should not only be a document (the Process Plan), but also a well-prepared council and management, confident about the task ahead. In the Process Plan
- Organisational arrangements are established, and the membership of committees and forums is clarified
- Roles and responsibilities are clarified, and internal human resources allocated accordingly.
- The legal requirements, principles and functions of community and stakeholder participation during the IDP process are clarified.
- Mechanisms and procedures for alignment with external stakeholders such as other municipalities, districts and other spheres of government are looked at.
- An example of a table of contents for the IDP is provided.
- Legislation and policy requirements that must be considered during the IDP process are provided. The list contains documents, guidelines, plans and strategies from the provincial and national sphere of government

This preparation for the IDP compilation process is a task of municipal management. Individual tasks may be delegated but the process remains the accountability of the Management Team

5. INVOLVEMENT OF THE COMMUNITY AND STAKEHOLDERS

5.1 Organisational arrangements

The municipality needs to establish a set of organisational arrangements to -

- *institutionalise the participation process.*
- *effectively manage outputs; and*
- *give affected parties access to contribute to the decision-making process*

The Municipality should consider existing arrangements, use and adapt them if necessary, and avoid duplication of mechanisms.

5.2 Structured participation

- Inputs with key role-players e.g. business sector, social sector
- Inputs from ward committees
- Inputs from sector representatives and community members
- Perception and opinion surveys (e.g. Questionnaires & Survey Monkey)
- Mass communication e.g. press articles, Facebook, newsletters

5.3 Ward committees

The role of the Ward Committees with respect to the IDP is to –

- Assist the ward councillor in identifying challenges and needs of residents.
- Provide a mechanism for discussion and negotiation between the stakeholders within the ward.
- Advise and make recommendations to the ward councillor on matters and policy affecting the ward.
- Disseminate information in the ward.
- Ensure constructive and harmonious interaction between the Municipality and community.
- Interact with other forums and organisations on matters affecting the ward.
- Draw up a ward plan that offers suggestions on how to improve service delivery in the ward.
- Monitor the implementation process concerning its area

The chairperson of the Ward Committee is the Ward Councillor of that ward.

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1 Activities and outputs

It is one of the pre-requisitions of a smooth and well organised IDP process that all role players are fully aware of their own and of other role players' responsibilities. Therefore, it is one of the first preparation requirements for the IDP process to ensure that there is a clear understanding of all required roles, and of the persons or organisations that can assume those roles. This section deals with:
The roles which the municipality must play in the IDP process in relation to the roles which external role players are expected to play.

The further specification of roles within the Municipality and the responsibilities related to that role in detail

6.2 Roles and responsibilities within Government

Role Player	Roles and Responsibilities
Local Municipality	• Prepare and adopt the IDP Process Plan. Undertake the overall management and co-ordination of the IDP process which includes ensuring that: o all relevant role-players are appropriately involved; o appropriate mechanisms and procedures for community participation are applied; o events are undertaken in accordance with the approved time schedule; o the IDP relates to the real burning issues in the municipality; and o the sector planning requirements are satisfied. • Prepare and adopt the IDP. • Adjust the IDP in accordance with the MEC's proposal. • Ensure that the annual business plans, budget and performance management system are linked to and based on the IDP
District Municipality	Same roles and responsibilities as local municipalities but related to the preparation of a District IDP. The District Municipality must also prepare a District Framework (Sec 27 of the MSA). • Fulfil a coordination and facilitation role by - o ensuring alignment of the IDP's of the municipalities in the district council area; o ensuring alignment between the district and local planning; o facilitation of alignment of IDP's with other spheres of government and sector departments; and o preparation of joint strategy workshops with local municipalities, provincial and national role-players and other subject matter specialists.
Provincial Government	• Ensure horizontal alignment of the IDP's of the district municipalities within the province. • Ensure vertical/sector alignment between provincial sector departments/ provincial strategic plans and the IDP process at local/district level by - o guiding the provincial sector departments' participation in and their required contribution to the municipal IDP process; and o guiding them in assessing draft IDP's and aligning their sector programmes and budgets with the IDP's. • Efficient financial management of provincial IDP grants. • Monitor the progress of the IDP processes. • Facilitate resolution of disputes related to IDP. • Assist municipalities in the IDP drafting process where required. • Organise IDP-related training where required. • Co-ordinate and manage the MEC's assessment of IDP's

6.3 Roles and responsibilities - Municipality and stakeholders

Objectives

- Increased ownership and accountability
- More appreciation of the merit of the process/ plan
- More openness to new / different ideas
- Greater commitment to the process / plan
- Be more accessible to the public
- Get buy-in from the community
- Improved communication to manage expectations
- Communicate limited resources

Role Players:

I. **Mayoral Committee**
  - Decide on planning process: nominate persons in charge
  - Monitor planning process
  - Responsible for the overall management, co-ordination and monitoring of the process and drafting of the IDP (to make sure that all relevant actors are involved)

II. **Councillors and ward committee members**
  - Link integrated development planning process to their respective wards
  - Organise public participation

III. **Municipal Manager and Management Team**
Provide technical/sector expertise and information
Provide inputs related to the various planning steps
Summarise / digest / process inputs from the participation process
Discuss / comment on inputs from specialists

IV. **Strategic Partners**
  - Public sector organisations
  - Key businesspeople
  - Business and agricultural societies
  - NGO's and NPO's
  - Sector representatives

V. **Citizens**
  - Represent interests and contributing knowledge and ideas

7. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ALIGNMENT

The IDP requires alignment with other spheres of government at different stages during the process. Before starting with the IDP process municipalities need to understand where alignment should take place and through which mechanism this can best be achieved. Alignment is the instrument to synchronize and integrate the IDP process between different spheres of government. The alignment process must reveal how National, Provincial Government and the District Municipality could tangibly assist this Municipality in achieving its developmental objectives.

The desired outcome of inter-governmental alignment is –

- ▯ to make government as a whole work together;
- ▯ to improve the impact of its programmes; and

- to work towards achieving common objectives and outcomes, particularly with respect to economic growth for job creation and addressing the needs of the poor.
- Efficient performance of government, integration and alignment across all spheres of government can be realized through focused implementation.
- The alignment process is coordinated by the Cape Winelands Municipality. Alignment meetings take place on district level, but with the involvement of all local municipalities.

8. IDP CONTENT

8.1 Legally required content of a five-year IDP

Section 26 of the MSA: Core components of integrated development plans

An integrated development plan must reflect-

(a) the municipal council's vision for the long-term development of the municipality with special emphasis on the municipality's most critical development and internal transformation needs;
(b) an assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, which must include an identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services;
(c) the council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term, including its local economic development aims and its internal transformation needs;
(d) the council's development strategies which must be aligned with any national or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation;
(e) a spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system for the municipality;
(f) the council's operational strategies;
(g) applicable disaster management plans;
(h) a financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years; and
(i) the key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41.

Regulation 2 of the 2001 Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations: Detail of integrated development plan

(1) A municipality's integrated development plan must at least identify-

(a) the institutional framework, which must include an organogram, required for-

(i) the implementation of the integrated development plan; and
(ii) addressing the municipality's internal transformation needs,
(2) as informed by the strategies and programmes set out in the integrated development plan;
(b) any investment initiatives in the municipality;
(c) any development initiatives in the municipality, including infrastructure, physical, social, economic and institutional development;
(d) all known projects, plans and programmes to be implemented within the municipality by any organ of state; and
(e) the key performance indicators set by the municipality.

An integrated development plan may-

(a) have attached to it maps, statistics and other appropriate documents; or
(b) refer to maps, statistics and other appropriate documents that are not attached, provided they are open for public inspection at the Offices of the municipality in question.

(3) A financial plan reflected in a municipality's integrated development plan must at least-

(a) include the budget projection required by section 26(h) of the Act;

(b) indicate the financial resources that are available for capital project developments and operational expenditure; and

(c) include a financial strategy that defines sound financial management and expenditure control, as well as ways and means of increasing revenues and external funding for the municipality and its development priorities and objectives, which strategy may address the following:

(i) Revenue raising strategies;

(ii) asset management strategies;

(iii) financial management strategies;

(iv) capital financing strategies;

(v) operational financing strategies; and

(vi) strategies that would enhance cost-effectiveness.

(4) A spatial development framework reflected in a municipality's integrated development plan must-

(a) give effect to the principles contained in Chapter 1 of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995);

(b) set out objectives that reflect the desired spatial form of the municipality;

(c) contain strategies and policies regarding the way to achieve the objectives referred to in paragraph (b), which strategies and policies must-

(i) indicate desired patterns of land use within the municipality;

(ii) address the spatial reconstruction of the municipality; and

(iii) provide strategic guidance in respect of the location and nature of development within the municipality;

(d) set out basic guidelines for a land use management system in the municipality;

(e) set out a capital investment framework for the municipality's development programs;

(f) contain a strategic assessment of the environmental impact of the spatial development framework;

(g) identify programs and projects for the development of land within the municipality;

(h) be aligned with the spatial development frameworks reflected in the integrated development plans of neighbouring municipalities; and

(i) provide a visual representation of the desired spatial form of the municipality, which representation -

(i) must indicate where public and private land development and infrastructure investment should take place;

(ii) must indicate desired or undesired utilisation of space in a particular area;

(iii) may delineate the urban edge;

(iv) must identify areas where strategic intervention is required; and

(v) must indicate areas where priority spending is required.

8.2 AMENDMENT OF THE IDP

(1) Only a member or committee of a municipal council may introduce a proposal for amending the municipality's integrated development plan in the council.

(2) Any proposal for amending a municipality's integrated development plan must be-

(a) accompanied by a memorandum setting out the reasons for the proposal; and

(b) aligned with the framework adopted in terms of section 27 of the Act.

(3) An amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan is adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.

(4) No amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless-

(a) all the members of the council have been given reasonable notice

(b) the proposed amendment bas been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations regarding the proposed amendment;

(c) the municipality, if it is a district municipality, has complied with subregulation (5); and

(d) the municipality, if it is a local municipality, has complied with subregulation (6)

(5) A district municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must:

(a) consult all the local municipalities in the area of the district municipality on the proposed amendment; and

(b) take all comments submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment

(6) A local municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must:

(a) consult the district municipality in whose area it falls on the proposed amendment; and

(b) take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.

IDP Amendment Process

Langeberg Municipality is in the process to develop a new MSDF and therefore triggering an amendment of its IDP. In terms of the procedures to be followed in respect of the compilation and adoption of an IDP amendment, there are guidelines that regulate the process, and we intend to follow suit.

The following steps will be followed to amend its IDP:

- Develop draft Process Plan and submit to Mayco.
- Finalize Process Plan for council approval (31 August)
- Publish notice of the Process Plan and Time schedule
- Call for Public Inputs on the IDP September 2024 till Nov 2024
- Plan, arrange and facilitate the engagements with the community and relevant stakeholders.
- Request Inputs from (Directors & OMT's) Dec 2024 till Jan 2025
- Compile the amended IDP making use of the last adopted or amended IDP.
- Compile draft memorandum to be submitted to Council.
- Table draft IDP amendment to Council together with the memorandum
- Advertise the draft IDP amendment for public comment for a period of 21 days.
- Consult with the district municipality on the proposed amendments.
- Forward copy of draft amended IDP to the Department of Local Government and Provincial Treasury
- Consider public input received on the IDP amendment and what of these should be factored into the amended IDP submitted for adoption.
- Consider any proposals received from the district municipality.
- Update draft amended IDP in preparation for submission to Council.
- Submit final amended IDP to Council for adoption together with the memorandum.
- Submit adopted amended IDP within 10 days of adoption to the MEC for Local Government together with the summary of the process.

- Give notice to the public of the adoption of the amended IDP and that it is available for inspection at specified places.

8.3 ANNUAL REVISION OF THE IDP

Legal requirements

MSA Section 34: Annual review and amendment of integrated development plan

A municipal council-

(a) must review its integrated development plan-

(i) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41; and

(ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and

(b) may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process

Purpose of a review

The IDP must be reviewed annually to:

 Ensure its relevance as the municipality's strategic plan.

 inform other components of the municipal business process including institutional and financial planning and budgeting; and

 inform the cyclical inter-governmental planning and budgeting cycle.

For the IDP to remain relevant the municipality must assess implementation performance and the achievement of its targets and strategic objectives. In the light of this assessment the IDP is reviewed to reflect the impact of successes as well as corrective measures to address problems. The IDP is also reviewed in the light of changing internal and external circumstances that impact on the priority issues, outcomes and outputs of the IDP.
The annual review must inform the municipality's financial and institutional planning and most importantly, the drafting of the annual budget. It must be completed in time to properly inform the latter.

The purpose of the annual review is therefore to -

- reflect and report on progress made with respect to the strategy in the 5-year IDP;
- adjust the strategy if necessitated by changing internal and external circumstances that impact on the appropriateness of the IDP.
- determine annual targets and activities for the next financial year in line with the 5-year strategy; and
- inform the municipality's financial and institutional planning and most importantly, the drafting of the annual budget.

What the review is not

The Review is not a replacement of the 5-year IDP.

The Review is not meant to interfere with the long-term strategic orientation of the municipality to accommodate new whims and additional demands.

9. TIME SCHEDULE: KEY DATES AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE PHASES OF THE PROCESS PLAN

ACTIVITIES	RESPONSIBLE DIRECTORATE	DATE
AUGUST 2024		
Previous Year : Place quarterly (section 52) report on budget implementation on the municipal website.	Financial Services	30/08/2024
Submit monthly report statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	12/08/2024
Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	12/08/2024
MSDF Project Steering Committee Meeting (2) with all members and Manager: Civil, Electrical, Solid Waste and Project Management - agree on final changes	Town Planning	± 16/08/2024 (to finalise date)
Draft MSDF Version 11 document (including any amendments from Project Steering Committee members) to be circulated to Project Steering Committee members and Manager: Civil, Electrical - 2 weeks to assess and agree on changes made	Town Planning	± 30/08/2024 (to finalise date
MSDF Project Steering Committee Meeting (3) with individual groups if still necessary • L/T Financial plan adequately addressed in CEF? • - Master Plan correctly reflected • IDP -2024 IDP implications? • Housing-HSP 2024 implications?	Town Planning Finance Engineering Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services Housing	30/08/2024
New FY: Submit the IDP & Budget draft process plan with time schedule to SMT	Financial Services / Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/08/2024
New FY : Table in council budget, IDP and SDF Process Plan/time schedule of key deadlines.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/08/2024
Previous Year: Financial Statements – Compile and submit municipal audit file to Auditor – General for auditing.	Financial Services	31/08/2024
Current Year : Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of the month.	Financial Services	31/08/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working day of the start of the month.	Financial Services	12/08/2024

Current Year : Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	12/08/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	12/08/2024
Current Year : Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of month.	Financial Services	31/08/2024
SEPTEMBER 2024		
New year : Advertise budget and IDP time schedule in terms of Public participation policy.	Financial Services / Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	06/09/2024
New Year : Commence process of review of IDP and service delivery mechanisms to gauge impact of new or existing service delivery agreements and long-term contracts on budget where appropriate.	Financial Services / Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	06/09/2024
New Year : Initiate public participation process on IDP and Commence with public participation process.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	15/09/2024
New Year : Determine strategic objectives for service delivery and development including backlogs for next three-year budget including reviews of other municipal, provincial, and national government sector and strategic plans	Council and SMT	30/09/2024
New Year : Final draft MSDF to DEADP and CWDM for info (final comment)	Town Planning	16/09/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working day of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/09/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/09/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/09/2024
New Year : Conclude initial consultation and review, establish direction and policy, confirm priorities, identify other financial and non-financial budget parameters including government allocations to determine revenue envelope, and financial outlook to identify need to review fiscal strategies.	Financial Services	30/09/2024

Current Year : Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of month.	Financial Services	27/09/2024
Current Year : Premier's Co-ordinating Forum – Joint consultation with Western Cape Cabinet, HODs, Municipal Managers and relevant Senior Management.	Municipal Manager	27/09/2024
New Year : IDP Indaba 1 – Project and budget alignment and implementation of IDP projects between all three spheres of government using JDMA methodology	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	27/09/2024
New Year : CWDM Mayoral Monday's – Public Participation commence	CWDM	04/09/2024
OCTOBER 2024		
Current Year : Quarterly Service Delivery and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) (for the first quarter) MPPR Reg. 14.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/10/2024
New Year : Commence preparation of departmental operational plans and service delivery and budget implementation plan aligned to strategic priorities in IDP and inputs from other stakeholders including government and bulk service providers.	SMT	31/10/2024
Current Year : Commence preparation of annual report utilizing financial and non-financial information first reviewed as part of the budget and IDP analysis.	SMT	31/10/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/10/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/10/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/10/2024
Current Year : Submit monthly reports for period ending 30 September for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	15/10/2024
Current Year : Submit quarterly report for period ending 30 September on implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Mayor and make report public.	Financial Services	15/10/2024
Current Year : Review quarterly projections for period ended 30 September for the SDBIP and compare actual performance to objectives, in conjunction with preparation of section 52 report.	Financial Services	15/10/2024
Current Year: Table in council quarterly consolidated report for period ending 30 September of all withdrawals not approved in the	Financial Services	22/10/2024

budget an submit report to the Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.		
Current Year : Submit quarterly (section 52) report for period ending 30 September on implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality to council.	Financial Services	22/10/2024
New Year : Conclude first budget draft and policies for initial council discussion.	Financial Services	31/10/2024
Current Year : Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of month.	Financial Services	31/10/2024
New Year : HoD/MM engagement – Joint consultation on providing context to provincial policy priorities.	MM	31/10/2024
New Year: Medium-Term Budget Policy Committee – Alignment of provincial and local government policy priorities to applicable departmental and municipal plans and budgets.	MM	31/10/2024
New Year : Final draft MSDF to Portfolio Committee and Council	Town Planning	23/10/2024 (last date possible is 06 Nov. 2024)
New Year : IDP Indaba 1– Project and budget alignment and implementation of IDP projects between all three spheres of government using JDMA methodology.	SMT	31/10/2024
NOVEMBER 2024		
New Year Agreement on MSDF proposal plans	MAYCO Town Planning	27/11/2024
New Year Public Sector Participation – Agric Sector Business/Health/Safety & Security etc.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	29/11/2024
New Year Ward Based Plan Review, incl. MSDF proposal plans	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	29/11/2024
New Year Commence community and stakeholder consultation process, review inputs, financial models, assess impacts on tariffs and charges and consider funding decisions including borrowing. Adjust estimates based on plans and resources. Further council and management discussion and debate.	SMT	30/11/2024
Current Year Place quarterly (section 52) report on budget implementation on the municipal website.	Financial Services	08/11/2024
Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/11/2024

Current Year Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/11/2024
Current Year Submit monthly reports for period ending 31 October for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	15/11/2024
Current Year Dept Finance provide working papers for adjustment Budget	Financial Services	15/11/2024
Current Year Receive audit report on consolidated annual financial statements from the Auditor-General.	Financial Services	29/11/2024
Current Year Departments provide responses to Adjustment Budget	Financial Services	29/11/2024
Current Year Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of the month.	Financial Services	30/11/2024
New Year :2024 SIME Planning – IGR engagements to discuss key themes relating to service delivery priorities emanating from IGR platforms and planning instruments.	Municipal Manager	29/11/2024
DECEMBER 2024		
Previous Year : Finalise Annual Report for the financial year (MFMA Section 121) and Mayor tables the report to council (MFMA Section 127(2)	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	13/12/2024
New Year : Final draft SDF presented to Council for approval to be adopted as part of 2025 IDP	Town Planning	04/12/2024
New Year : Financial inputs from bulk resource providers and agree on proposed price increase.	Financial Services	13/12/2024
New Year : Review whether all bulk resource providers have lodged a request with National Treasury and SALGA seeking comments on proposed price increases of bulk resources.	Financial Services	13/12/2024
Current Year : Finalize first draft of departmental operational plans and SDBIP for review against strategic priorities.	Financial Services	13/12/2024
Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/12/2024
Current Year Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/12/2024
Current Year Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/12/2024
Previous Year Make public the annual report and invite comments from the local community, submit report to the Auditor-General,	Financial Services	13/12/2024

Provincial Treasury and Western Cape Department of Local Government.		
Current Year Submit monthly reports for period ending 30 November for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	13/12/2024
Previous Year Receive audit report on consolidated annual financial statements from the Auditor-General (for municipalities with a municipal entity).	Financial Services	13/12/2024
Previous Year Ensure that the Accounting Officer addresses any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report, prepare action/audit plans to address and incorporate into the annual report (for municipalities with a municipal entity).	MM	13/12/2024
Current Year Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of the month.	Financial Services	15 /12/2024
Previous Year Make public the annual report and invite comments from the local community, submit report to the Auditor-General, Provincial Treasury and Western Cape Department of Local Government.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/01/2025
JANUARY 2025		
New Year : Approval of Organizational Structure for Budgetary Purpose by MM	Municipal Manager	31/01/2025
Current Year : Finalize **performance report**, assessments of arrears on taxes and service charges and an assessment of municipal performance together with recommendations from the council audit committee and details of corrective action undertaken arising from audit report, and minimum competency compliance for inclusion in the annual report.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	25/01/2025
Current Year Submit quarterly report for period ending 31 December on implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Mayor and make report public.	Financial Services	15/01/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	15/01/2025
Current Year Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state of municipality on allocations received – within 1-working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	15/01/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	15/01/2025
Current Year : Submit monthly reports for period ending 31 December for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	15/01/2025
Current Year :Ensure that any municipal entity submits report for period ending 31 December on compliance with the prescribed minimum competency levels to council.	Financial Services	15/01/2025

Current Year Submit quarterly (section 52) report for period ending 31 December on implementation of the budget and financial situation of the municipality to council.	Financial Services	15/01/2025
Current Year Consider monthly and mid-year (Section 71 and 72) reports for the period ended 31 December, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP - due end of the month.	Financial Services	15/01/2025
Current Year Further review all aspects of budget including any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure considering need for an adjustments budget.	Financial Services	19/01/2025
New Year Review whether comments from National Treasury and SALGA have been received on proposed price increases of bulk resources.	Financial Services	20/01/2025
Current Year Assess the performance of the municipality to 31 December and submit a (section 72) report on the assessment to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury. Consider an adjustments budget if necessary.	Financial Services	22/01/2025
Current Year Review quarterly projections for period ending 31 December for SDBIP and compare actual performance to objectives, in conjunction with preparation of section 72 report.	Financial Services	22/01/2025
New Year : Inputs for Operational Budget (Directors & OMT's)	Financial Services	24/01/2025
New Year : Ensure any written comments made to bulk resource providers by the municipality on the proposed increase of bulk resources are included in any submission made by the bulk resource providers to the required organs of state.	Financial Services	26/01/2025
New Year : Submit Electricity Tariffs to NERSA	Financial Services	31/01/2025
New Year :Finalize detailed operating and capital budgets in the prescribed formats incorporating national and provincial budget allocations, integrated and align to IDP and draft SDBIP, finalize budget policies including tariff policy.	Financial Services	31/01/2025
New Year Report to council on status of next three-year budget, previous year's annual report (including annual financial statements, audit report) and summarize overall findings of previous year's annual performance report – reinforce upcoming process of budget approval and oversight.	Financial Services	31/01/2025
Current Year Table in council quarterly consolidated report for period ending 31 December of all withdrawals not approved in the budget and submit report to the provincial treasury and the Auditor-General	Financial Services	31/01/2025
Current Year : Table in council quarterly consolidated report for period ending 31 December on compliance with the prescribed minimum competency levels to council, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury.	Financial Services	31/01/2025

Current Year :Quarterly Service Delivery and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) (Mid-Year)	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	24/01/2025
FEBRUARY 2025		
New year : IDP Office to provide draft IDP document for scrutiny by departments	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	14/02/2025
Next Year Departments provide inputs on draft IDP	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	21/02/2025
Next Year Project alignment between Provincial, District and Local municipalities. Prepare draft IDP document	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	28/02/2025
Next Year Council to consider the outcome of the IDP review process in terms of section 34 of the MSA and decide whether to amend the IDP or not.	Municipal Council	TBC
Next Year Integrate plans and preliminary budget allocations of national and provincial projects with a footprint in the municipal area, into the draft IDP.	IDP Manager	28/02/2025
Next Year Receive proposed budget from the board of directors of any municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality.	Financial Services	07/02/2025
Next Year : Review the Disaster Management plan and submit to the district	Community Service	28/02/2025
Next Year: Review the Human Settlement plan	Community Services	28/02/2025
Next Year : Review all HR related policies	Corporate Services	28/02/2025
Next Year :Review all Engineering policies – Storm water plan, pavement management system; Air Quality management plan	Engineering Services	28/02/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/02/2025
Current Year Submit monthly statement of the provincial or national organ of state of municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/02/2025
Current Year monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/02/2025
Current Year Submit monthly reports for period ending 31 January for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	14/02/2025
New Year : Note National budget for provincial and National allocations to municipalities for incorporation into budget.	Financial Services	14/02/2025
Current Year Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of the month.	Financial Services	14/02/2025
Current Year Where necessary consider tabling and approval of an adjustments budget.	Financial Services	28/02/2025

Current Year Submit tabled adjustments budget to the Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, and other affected organs of state.	Financial Services	28/02/2025
Current Year Submit the approved adjustments budget to the Provincial Treasury and National Treasury.	Financial Services	28/02/2025
Current Year Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement – Technical engagement on governance and mid-year budget assessments and service delivery risks	SMT	28/02/2025
Current Year CWDM Mayoral Monday's – Public Participation commence	CWDM	10/02/2025
Current Year S57 Managers' Quarterly Performance Assessments (Mid-year assessment).	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	28/02/2025
Previous Year : Consider and approve, reject, or refer the annual report at a council meeting.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	28/02/2025
Previous Year Adopt an oversight report providing comments on the Annual Report.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	28/02/2025
Previous Year Attend council and committee meetings where Annual Report is discussed and respond to questions	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	28/02/2025
Previous Year Submit minutes of meetings where Annual Report is discussed to the Provincial Treasury and Western Cape Department of Local Government.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	28/02/2025
MARCH 2025		
New Year : Receive notification of any transfers that will be made to the municipality from other municipalities in each of the next three financial years.	Financial Services	07/03/2025
New Year Provide notification of any transfers that will be made by the municipality to other municipalities in each of the next three financial years.	Financial Services	07/03/2025
New Year Incorporate transfers to be made to or received from other municipalities.	Financial Services	07/03/2025
New Year Incorporate changes in prices for bulk resources and finalize tariff proposals for all charges.	Financial Services	07/03/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/03/2025
Current Year Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/03/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/03/2025

New Year : Receive bulk resource providers' price increased as tabled in Parliament for the Western Cape Provincial Legislature.	Financial Services	07/03/2025
Current Year Submit monthly reports for period ending 28 February for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	14/03/2025
New year : Print and distribute all budget documentation prior to meeting at which budget is to be tabled.	Financial Services	20/03/2025
New Year: Table in council the draft annual budget and IDP with supporting documents., including Council-approved MSDF 2024 to be adopted as part of IDP 2025	Executive Mayor	31/03/2025
New Year : Implement regulation 3 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, should Council decide to amend the IDP.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/03/2025
Current Year Consider monthly (section 71) report, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendments to the SDBIP – due end of the month.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/03/2025
APRIL 2025		
New Year : Make public the tabled annual budget and accompanying budget documentation, IDP and MSDF, invite the community to submit representations and submit to the Provincial Treasury, National Treasury, and other affected organs of state.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services Town Planning	04/7/04/2025
New Year Commence process of consultation on tabled budget, publicize and conduct public hearings and meetings with wards, Provincial Treasury and other organs of state making a budget submission. Publish ward based information for ward councillors.	Financial Services / Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	01/04/2025
New Year SIME LG MTEC: Western Cape Department of Local Government to conduct assessments on the Draft IDP.	Manager: IDP, Performance & Communication	30/04/2025
New Year Conclude process of consultation on tabled budget and IDP with community and other stakeholders and assist Mayor to revise budget following feedback, considering the results of the third quarter (section 52) report.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	30/04/2025
New Year Consider the views of the community and other stakeholders.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	30/04/2025
Current Year Quarterly Service Delivery and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) (for the third quarter)	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	30/04/2025
New Year : Respond to submissions received and if necessary, revise the budget and table amendments for council consideration.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	30/04/2025

Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/04/2025
Current Year Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/04/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/04/2025
Current Year Submit monthly reports for period ending 31 March for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	15/04/2025
Current Year Submit quarterly report for period ending 31 March on implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Mayor and make report public.	Financial Services	15/04/2025
Current Year Confirm provincial and national budget allocations	Financial Services	17/04/2025
Current Year Table in council quarterly consolidated report for period ending 31 March of all withdrawals not approved in the budget and submit report to the Provincial Treasury and Auditor-General.	Financial Services	30/04/2025
Current Year Submit quarterly (section 52) report for period ending 31 March on implementation of the budget and financial situation of the municipality to council.	Financial Services	30/04/2025
Current Year SIME LG MTEC: IDP and assessments – Provincial Government and Municipality to discuss findings and recommendations emanating from IDP and Budget assessment. Integrated input into draft IDP and Budget.	SMT	30/04/2025
MAY 2025		
Current Year SIME LG MTEC engagements between provincial government and the Municipality to discuss the draft IDP, Budget and SDF.	Municipal Manager	TBC
New Year Preparing final IDP and Budget documentation for final approval by council, review any other comments from National, or Provincial Government or organ of state.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	15/05/2025
New Year Respond to submissions received and if necessary, revise the budget and table amendments for council consideration.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	15/05/2025
New Year Print and distribute all budget documentation including draft IDP and SDBIP documentation prior to meeting at which budget and IDP is to be approved.	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	15/05/2025
New Year Consider approval of the IDP, MSDF and Annual Budget	Council	30/05/2025
New Year Council adopted LSDF submitted to MEC for Local Government, within 10 days of adoption	Town Planning	10/06/2025

New Year Distribute adopted IDP and associated supplementary documents to the MEC for Local Government.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	30/05/2025
Current Year Place quarterly (section 52) report on budget implementation of the municipal website.	Financial Services	02/05/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/05/2025
Current Year Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/05/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on salaries and wages expenditure to council – within 10 working day of the start of the month.	Financial Services	14/05/2025
Current Year Consider monthly (section 71 report, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of the month.	Financial Services	14/05/2025
Current Year Submit monthly reports for period ending 30 Aoril for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	15/05/2025
Current Year Develop plan of action to start on preparation of annual financial statements, communicate what is to be done.	Financial Services	30/05/2025
JUNE 2025		
New Year Submit draft SDBIP to the Mayor – final date under legislation 14 July.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	13/06/2025
New Year Submit draft annual performance agreements for the next year to the Mayor – final date under legislation 14 July.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	30/06/2025
New Year Make public the SDBIP	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	14/06/2025
New Year Conduct planning alignment engagements between district and local municipalities	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	30/06/2025
New Year Submit approved budget to National and Provincial Treasury	Financial Services	06/06/2025
Current Year Submit monthly report on the budget to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/06/2025
Current Year Submit monthly statement to the provincial or national organ of state or municipality on allocations received – within 10 working days of the start of the month.	Financial Services	13/06/2025
Current Year Submit monthly reports for period ending 31 May for each contract awarded and signed above the prescribed amount.	Financial Services	13/06/2025

Current Year Consider monthly (section 71 report, review implementation of SDBIP, identify problems and amend or recommend appropriate amendments. Submit report to council and make public any amendment to the SDBIP – due end of the month.	Financial Services	13/06/2025
New Year Consider correspondence from the MEC of Local Government and Environmental Affairs on the adoption of the IDP and SDF.	Mayor	30/06/2025
JULY 2025		
Current Year Make public annual performance agreements and ensure copies are provided to council.	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/07/2025
New Year : Compile the IDP & Budget draft Time schedule 2025/26	Financial Services Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/07/2025
Previous Year : Quarterly Service Delivery and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) (for the fourth quarter)	Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	31/07/2025

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT ON DRAFT IDP AND BUDGET 2025 - 2026

Public Participation Action Implementation Plan

Introduction

This plan outlines the Municipality's strategy for engaging the community in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) review process. It details the schedule, mechanisms, and phases to ensure effective public participation.

1. Public Participation Schedule

Phase 1: October - Input

1. Community Engagements:

- Conduct community meetings in all 12 wards to gather initial input and feedback.

- Organize block meetings facilitated by ward committee representatives for more localized discussions.

- work through the 12 months ward committee meeting minutes

2. Advertising and Notifications:

- Media: Announce upcoming meetings and engagement activities through local newspapers, internal and external newsletters.

- Social Media: Use the Municipality's website, Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and WhatsApp groups to promote events and share updates. Post all relevant documents for public download.

3. Submission Channels:

- Email: Collect additional inputs through email at idp@langeberg.gov.za.

- Social Media: Encourage feedback via social media platforms.

- Questionnaires: Distribute and collect completed questionnaires through Ward Committee members.

4. Engagement with Sector Departments:

- Align the process with National, Provincial, and Municipal transversal planning structures.

- Participate in Provincial IDP engagements and district/local IGR forums.

- Engage with the Western Cape District Integrated Forum for broader input.

5. Organized Community Organizations:

- Invite and collaborate with organized community organizations for targeted input sessions.

Phase 2: April - Feedback

1. Community Feedback Meetings:

- Host follow-up meetings in all 12 wards to present the revised IDP based on the input received during the October phase.

2. Advertising and Notifications:

- Media: Update the community on the progress and outcomes through local newspapers, newsletters, and the Municipal website.

- Social Media: Share detailed feedback and final IDP documents on social media platforms.

3. Submission Channels:

- Email: Continue accepting feedback and comments through email at idp@langeberg.gov.za.

- Social Media: Provide updates and gather final thoughts via social media.

4. Final Adjustments:

- Incorporate any additional feedback received during the feedback phase into the final IDP.

Mechanisms to be used

1. Media:

- Utilize local newspapers and newsletters to keep the community informed about the IDP process and progress.

2. Social Media:

- Regularly update and engage with the community via the Municipality's website and social media platforms. Ensure all relevant documents are accessible online for review and download.

3. SMS Line:

- Maintain an open, automated SMS line for residents to provide feedback and ask questions.

4. Ward Committee Meetings:

- Facilitate discussions and collect inputs through Ward Committee meetings and block meetings.

Monitoring and Evaluation

1. Participation Tracking:

- Monitor attendance and feedback received during community meetings and through other channels.

2. Feedback Analysis:

- Analyse feedback and inputs to assess community needs and priorities

3. Reporting:

- Compile and present a report summarising the community feedback received and and how it influenced the final IDP.

4. Review and Adjust:

- Review the public participation process and make necessary adjustments for future engagement.

This action plan aims to ensure that the IDP review process is inclusive, transparent, and responsive to community needs. The Municipality is committed to maintaining open communication channels and actively involving the public throughout the process.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT ON DRAFT IDP AND BUDGET 2025 - 2026

WARD	DATE	PLACE	TIME		COUNCILLORS ATTENDING	MANAGEMENT
WARD 1	23 September 2024	Robertson Town Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor C Steyn	
WARD 2	26 September 2024	Nkqubela Community Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor L Gxowa	
WARD 3	17 September 2024	Robertson Civic Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor P Hess	
WARD 4	14 October 2024	Happy Valley Community Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor JJ Januarie	
WARD 5	03 October 2024	McGregor Community Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor M Kraukamp	
WARD 6	07 October 2024	Robertson Town Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor D Janse	
WARD 7	08 October 2024	Willem Thys (Civic) Hall	**15h00 – 19h00**	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor D Felix	

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT ON DRAFT IDP AND BUDGET 2025 - 2026

			One on One			
WARD 8	30 September 2024	Chris Van Zyl Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Mayor S Van Eeden	
WARD 9	01 October 2024	Barnard Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor Y Siegel	
WARD 10	16 September 2024	Rholihlahla Community Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor A Ndongeni	
WARD 11	18 September 2024	Callie De Wet Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor J Coetzee	
WARD 12	19 September 2024	Ashbury Library, Montagu	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor Pokwas	

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT ON DRAFT IDP AND BUDGET 2025 - 2026

WARD	DATE	VENUE	TIME		COUNCILLORS ATTENDING	MANAGEMENT
1 and 11	15 April 2025	Callie de Wet, Robertson	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor C Steyn Ward Councillor JCJ Coetzee	
2	10 April 2025	Nkqubela Hall, Robertson	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor MG Oostendorff- Kraukamp	
3 & 6	24 April 2025	Civic Hall, Robertson	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor P Hess Ward Councillor DB Janse	
4	23 April 2024	Happy Valley Hall, Bonnievale	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor Cllr JJ Januarie	
5	07 April 2025	McGregor Town Hall	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor Y Siegel	
7	09 April 2025	Willem Thys Hall, Montagu	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor SW Van Eeden	
8	17 April 2025	Chris van Zyl Hall, Bonnievale	**15h00 – 19h00**	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor A Ndongeni	

			One on One			
9	14 April 2025	Barnard Hall, Ashton Town Hall, Ashton	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor L Gxowa	
10	22 April 2025	Rholihlahla Hall, Zolani, Ashton	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor DAT Felix	
12	16 April 2025	Ashbury Library, Montagu	**15h00 – 19h00** One on One	**19H00** Presentation	Ward Councillor CJ Pokwas	

APPROVAL OF VALUATION APPEAL BOARD: COMPOSITION OF THE VALUATION APPEAL BOARD FOR THE PERIOD 2024-2028

Purpose of the report

In terms of the **Local Government: Municipal Property Rates** Act, **2004.Chapter 7, Section 57,** *The MEC for local government must, by notice in the provincial Gazette, establish as many valuation appeal boards in the province as may be necessary, but not fewer than one in each district municipality and each metropolitan municipality.* The Valuation Appeal Board of Langeberg Municipality's term of office came to an end on 31 July 2024.

Legal framework: Municipal Property Rates Act

Establishment of valuation appeal boards

56. (1) The MEC for local government must, by notice in the provincial *Gazette*, establish as many valuation appeal boards in the province as may be necessary, but not fewer than one in each district municipality and each metropolitan municipality.
(2) If more than one appeal board is established within the area of a district such board must be established for one or more specific local municipalities or district management areas.

Functions

57. The functions of an appeal board are-
(a) to hear and decide appeals against the decisions of a municipal valuer concerning objections to matters reflected in, or omitted from, the valuation roll of a municipality in the area for which it was established in terms of section 56; and
(b) to review decisions of a municipal valuer submitted to it in terms of section *52.*

Composition

58. (1) An appeal board consists of-
(a) a chairperson, who must be a person with legal qualifications and sufficient experience in the administration of justice.
(b) and not fewer than two and not more than four other members with sufficient knowledge of or experience in the valuation of property, of which at least to must be a professional valuer registered in terms of the Property Valuers Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 47 of 2000).

Background

Valuation Appeal Board term of office ended on 31 July 2024. As per legal requirements the positions were advertise during the month of June, with a closing date of 25 June 2024.

The following applications for the VAB was received:

Valuation Appeal Board Longlist					
Nr	**Name**	**Adres**	**Position**	**Qualification**	**Experience**
1	Gail Adams	Only POBOX	Member/alternate member	Professional Associated Valuer	NO CV ATTACHED
				ND: REAL ESTATE	

2	Nicolaas Marias	6 Minniestreet, Wellington	A Member	Professional Valuer	Valuer since 1988
				ND: Property Valuations	VAB experience
					Municipal Valuations experience
3	Barend Esterhuyse	Only P.o.Box	Chairperson/Member	Bcom Law	Conveyance Attorney
					VAB Experience
4	Francina Du Toit	Only P.o.Box	A Member	Property Practitioner	Real Estate Agent
5	Johannes Folscher	28 Consitution Street	Chairperson/Alternate Chairperson	LLB	Magistrate
6	Pierre-Jeanne Gerber	Only P.o.box	Member	Professional Valuer	
				Master of Philosophy	
7	Henry O Wiggins	3 Mosseldrive, Hermanus	Member	ND: Property Valuations	VAB Experience
				Professional Valuer	Valuer

With reference to section 58 of the MPRA with regards to the requirement of the Valuation Appeal Board the following candidates were shortlisted.

Chairperson: Barend Esterhuysen
Member: Francina Du Toit
Member: Pierre-Jeanne Gerber
Member: Johannes Folscher
Member: Henry O Wiggins

Recommendation

1. That council approves the appointment of the Shortlisted candidates on the Valuation Appeal Board for the period 2024-2028.

2. That the approved report be submitted to the MEC for the official appointment as per MPRA regulations.

A4778

ROLL-OVER FROM 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR– ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024 / 2025 (DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CFO)

Purpose of Report

To submit an Adjustment budget for the 2024/2025 financial year as a result of projects rolled over from the 2023/2024 financial year to the Council for Consideration.

Background

The Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report, which is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), was distributed prior to the Council meeting of the 23rd of August 2024.

The adjustment budget incorporates all own funded projects that were not completed in the previous financial year and now being rolled over to the current financial year.

Legal Framework

Section 28 (2) (e) of the MFMA states the following:

An Adjustments Budget – *"may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;"*

In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, Regulation 23(5) in Government Gazette No: 32142, Notice No: 393 of 2009 states that:
An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2) (e) of the MFMA may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate and must be approved by the municipal council by the 25th of August of the financial year, following the financial year to which roll-overs relate."

Furthermore, section 30 of the MFMA states that:
"The appropriation of funds in an annual or adjustments budget lapses to the extent that those funds are unspent at the end of the financial year to which the budget relates, except in the case of an appropriation for expenditure made for a period longer than that financial year in terms of section 16 (3)."

Financial implications

Financial implications are contained in the **detailed report attached separately**.

Legal context

1. The MFMA Section 28, 30 and 16(3)
2. Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
3. Municipal Council Budget related Policies

Recommendation

That in respect of:
The Roll-over Adjustment Budget 2024/2025: August 2024

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2024/2025 financial year as set out in the following:

    i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
    ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

(A4778)

LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

DIENS - UKUKHONZA - SERVICE

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustment Budget 23 August 2024

Council Resolution

ADJUSTMENTS - AUGUST 2024 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - AUGUST 2024

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	Original Budget 202425	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	AUGUST 2024 Adjustments Budget
Contractor - Maintenance of buildings facilities	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CRR	-	132 327.00		132 327.00
Marketing and Branding	STRATEGY&SOCIAL Communication	CRR	-	150 790.00	-	150 790.00
Professional services	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	-	444 000.00	-	444 000.00
Consultants Audits and verifications of Bulk meters	ENGINEERING_Electricity	CRR	-	1 236 345.70		1 236 346.00
Consultants - Specialised investigation	ENGINEERING_Electricity	CRR	-	73 765.00		73 765.00
Survey and registration of general plans	COMMUNITY Housing	CRR	-	4 401 608.00		4 401 608.00
			- -	2 364 380.30	- -	2 364 380.00
			Own funds	-		MFMA s28(2)(E)

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	Original Budget 202425	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	AUGUST 2024 Adjustments Budget
Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	STRATEGY&SOCIAL ICT	CRR	-	8 919.97	-	8 920.00
Machinery and Equipment Generators	STRATEGY&SOCIAL ICT	CRR	-	381 610.00		381 610.00
Fire Station Robertson Building	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	-	704 351.50		704 352.00
Small equipment - Fire Services	COMMUNITY Fire Services	CRR	-	186 716.00		186 716.00
Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	STRATEGY&SOCIAL LED	CRR	-	595 603.15		595 603.00
Appliances	COMMUNITY Community Halls	CRR	-	76 426.00		76 426.00
Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	-	62 150.00		62 150.00
Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast w	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	-	1 155 951.00		1 155 951.00
Truck Canopies	COMMUNITY Parks & Amenities	CRR	-	100 000.00		100 000.00
upgrade of parks	COMMUNITY Parks & Amenities	CRR	-	500 000.00		500 000.00
Development of Ashton Silo s cemetery expansion	COMMUNITY Cemeteries	CRR	-	500 000.00		500 000.00
Appliances	COMMUNITY Community Facilities	CRR	-	140 524.00		140 524.00
Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	CORPORATE Property Management	CRR	-	29 750.00	-	29 750.00
Generators for WTW and pumps	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	CRR	-	4 408 677.66		4 408 678.00
Water Pipe Replacement	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	CRR	-	613 475.98		613 476.00
Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street,	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	CRR	-	250 000.00		250 000.00
Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	CRR	-	381 579.98		381 580.00
Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	ENGINEERING_Roads&Stormwater	CRR	-	2 469 983.00		2 469 983.00
Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	ENGINEERING_Roads&Stormwater	CRR	-	4 178 213.11		4 178 213.00
The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Robertson	ENGINEERING_Roads&Stormwater	CRR	-	1 625 954.01		1 625 954.00
The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Montagu	ENGINEERING_Roads&Stormwater	CRR	-	757 208.20		757 208.00
The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Bonnievale	ENGINEERING_Roads&Stormwater	CRR	-	2 582 258.17		2 582 258.00
The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	ENGINEERING_Roads&Stormwater	CRR	-	7 126 084.20		7 126 084.00
Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	ENGINEERING_Electricity	CRR	-	6 015 000.00		6 015 000.00
Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	ENGINEERING_Electricity	#REF!	-	74 231.02		74 231.00
LM High Mast Lighting	ENGINEERING_Electricity	CRR	-	200 000.00		200 000.00
Replacement and Repairs Network	ENGINEERING_Electricity	#REF!	-	2 949 026.50		2 949 027.00
Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	ENGINEERING_Electricity	CRR	-	2 937 532.51		2 937 533.00
			-	41 011 225.96	-	41 011 227.00
			Own funds	41 011 225.96		MFMA s28(2)(E)

B Schedule

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	100 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 742	106 956	113 169
Service charges	748 861	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	748 861	852 806	972 029
Investment revenue	33 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 690	35 711	37 854
Transfers recognised - operational	164 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 857	152 043	153 083
Other own revenue	33 151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 151	32 630	34 577
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 081 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 081 300	1 180 146	1 310 713
Employee costs	289 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 472	304 313	322 245
Remuneration of councillors	12 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 939	13 716	14 539
Depreciation & asset impairment	47 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 936	50 772	53 777
Finance charges	2 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 919	3 036	3 157
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	578 151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	578 151	661 539	757 542
Transfers and subsidies	5 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 240	6 135	6 433
Other expenditure	172 697	–	–	–	–	–	(2 364)	(2 364)	170 332	165 667	173 075
Total Expenditure	1 109 354	–	–	–	–	–	(2 364)	(2 364)	1 106 990	1 205 178	1 330 768
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 054)	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	(25 690)	(25 032)	(20 056)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	967	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	3 331	5 095	12 547
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	967	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	3 331	5 095	12 547
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	118 427	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 438	77 282	53 977
Transfers recognised - capital	25 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 236	26 197	28 350
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	93 191	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	134 202	51 085	25 627
Total sources of capital funds	118 427	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 438	77 282	53 977
Financial position											
Total current assets	593 604	–	–	–	–	–	(39 136)	(39 136)	554 469	601 329	665 261
Total non current assets	1 054 696	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	1 095 707	1 061 806	1 098 443
Total current liabilities	375 908	–	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	375 419	397 844	410 623
Total non current liabilities	159 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 768	166 123	172 421
Community wealth/Equity	1 113 045	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	1 115 409	1 089 187	1 169 567
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	76 786	–	–	–	–	–	2 719	2 719	79 505	56 520	72 647
Net cash from (used) investing	(138 548)	–	–	–	–	–	(47 057)	(47 057)	(185 606)	(88 874)	(62 074)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	304 351	–	–	–	–	–	(44 338)	(44 338)	260 013	314 661	348 881
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	307 832	–	–	–	–	–	(44 933)	(44 933)	262 900	320 645	355 001
Application of cash and investments	(14 453)	–	–	–	–	–	(7 726)	(7 726)	(22 179)	(25 727)	(43 929)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	322 285	–	–	–	–	–	(37 207)	(37 207)	285 079	346 372	398 930
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 000 882	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	1 041 893	1 005 309	1 038 564
Depreciation	45 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 936	48 692	51 614
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	57 432	–	–	–	–	–	26 457	26 457	83 889	40 581	40 377
Repairs and Maintenance	18 290	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	18 423	19 162	19 929
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	52 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 817	51 176	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	56 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 257	71 324	76 793
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	83 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 694	86 049	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	20 245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 245	21 622	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**226 619**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**226 619**	**236 901**	**251 870**
Executive and council		7 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 483	6 086	6 341
Finance and administration		219 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 136	230 816	245 529
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**57 588**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**57 588**	**38 779**	**31 423**
Community and social services		11 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 756	12 046	12 475
Sport and recreation		1 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 016	547	580
Public safety		9 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 371	9 933	10 529
Housing		35 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 444	16 252	7 839
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**30 056**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**30 056**	**31 232**	**33 371**
Planning and development		2 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 766	2 894	3 068
Road transport		27 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 289	28 338	30 303
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**796 042**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**796 042**	**903 342**	**1 026 632**
Energy sources		636 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	636 702	733 261	845 076
Water management		75 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 657	80 489	85 634
Waste water management		41 830	–	–	–	–	–	–		41 830	44 474	47 285
Waste management		41 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 853	45 117	48 638
Other		**17**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**17**	**18**	**19**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 110 321**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 110 321**	**1 210 273**	**1 343 316**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**230 482**	–	–	–	–	–	**151**	**151**	**230 632**	**234 528**	**246 368**
Executive and council		27 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 816	29 360	30 994
Finance and administration		198 720	–	–	–	–	–	151	151	198 870	200 990	210 950
Internal audit		3 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 946	4 178	4 424
Community and public safety		**141 091**	–	–	–	–	–	**(3 825)**	**(3 825)**	**137 266**	**116 316**	**123 656**
Community and social services		18 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 877	19 515	20 382
Sport and recreation		32 953	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	33 086	33 958	35 920
Public safety		41 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 373	43 558	46 081
Housing		47 888	–	–	–	–	–	(3 958)	(3 958)	43 931	19 286	21 272
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**70 457**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**70 457**	**74 155**	**78 464**
Planning and development		33 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 644	35 419	37 493
Road transport		36 813	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 813	38 736	40 971
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**665 192**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 310**	**1 310**	**666 502**	**777 961**	**879 954**
Energy sources		526 815	–	–	–	–	–	1 310	1 310	528 125	607 427	700 593
Water management		54 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 293	57 114	60 142
Waste water management		43 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 004	45 131	47 526
Waste management		41 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 079	68 289	71 692
Other		**2 132**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 132**	**2 217**	**2 306**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 109 354**	–	–	–	–	–	**(2 364)**	**(2 364)**	**1 106 990**	**1 205 178**	**1 330 748**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**967**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 364**	**2 364**	**3 331**	**5 095**	**12 567**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		226 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	226 619	236 901	251 870
Executive and council		7 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 483	6 086	6 341
Mayor and Council		5 292	–					–	–	5 292	5 507	5 727
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		2 191	–					–	–	2 191	579	614
Finance and administration		219 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 136	230 816	245 529
Administrative and Corporate Support		811	–					–	–	811	857	1 052
Asset Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance		216 128	–					–	–	216 128	227 630	242 009
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		2 196	–					–	–	2 196	2 328	2 468
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		57 588	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 588	38 779	31 423
Community and social services		11 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 756	12 046	12 475
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		415	–					–	–	415	440	466
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		391	–					–	–	391	415	440
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 950	–					–	–	10 950	11 192	11 569
Literacy Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		1 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 016	547	580
Beaches and Jetties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		516	–					–	–	516	547	580
Recreational Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	–					–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		9 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 371	9 933	10 529
Civil Defence		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		128	–					–	–	128	136	144
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9 243	–					–	–	9 243	9 798	10 386
Pounds		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		35 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 444	16 252	7 839
Housing		35 444	–					–	–	35 444	16 252	7 839
Informal Settlements		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		30 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 056	31 232	33 371
Planning and development		2 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 766	2 894	3 068
Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		36	–					–	–	36	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		2 730	–					–	–	2 730	2 894	3 068
Project Management Unit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		27 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 289	28 338	30 303
Public Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads		27 289	–					–	–	27 289	28 338	30 303
Taxi Ranks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		796 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	796 042	903 342	1 026 632
Energy sources		636 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	636 702	733 261	845 076
Electricity		636 702	–					–	–	636 702	733 261	845 076
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		75 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 657	80 489	85 634
Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		75 657	–					–	–	75 657	80 489	85 634
Water Storage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		41 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 830	44 474	47 285
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		41 830	–					–	–	41 830	44 474	47 285
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		41 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 853	45 117	48 638
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		41 853	–					–	–	41 853	45 117	48 638
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	19
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		17	–					–	–	17	18	19
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 110 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 110 321	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		230 482	–	–	–	–	–	151	151	230 632	234 528	246 368
Executive and council		27 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 816	29 360	30 994
Mayor and Council		13 131	–					–	–	13 131	13 915	14 746
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		14 685	–					–	–	14 685	15 445	16 248
Finance and administration		198 720	–	–	–	–	–	151	151	198 870	200 990	210 950
Administrative and Corporate Support		31 252	–					151	151	31 403	32 816	34 573
Asset Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance		103 045	–					–	–	103 045	107 642	112 562
Fleet Management		5 271	–					–	–	5 271	5 574	5 895
Human Resources		7 525	–					–	–	7 525	7 926	8 354
Information Technology		17 997	–					–	–	17 997	18 874	19 796
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		29 007	–					–	–	29 007	23 259	24 582
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		4 621	–					–	–	4 621	4 897	5 189
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		3 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 946	4 178	4 424
Governance Function		3 946	–					–	–	3 946	4 178	4 424

Community and public safety	141 091	–	–	–	–	–	(3 825)	(3 825)	137 266	116 316	123 656
Community and social services	18 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 877	19 515	20 382
Aged Care	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 876	–					–	–	1 876	1 983	2 097
Child Care Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	4 740	–					–	–	4 740	5 019	5 314
Consumer Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Education	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	12 261	–					–	–	12 261	12 512	12 871
Literacy Programmes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	32 953	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	33 086	33 958	35 920
Beaches and Jetties	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–					–	–	–	1 812	1 921
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	21 480	–					–	–	21 480	20 668	21 874
Recreational Facilities	10 982	–					132	132	11 114	11 478	12 125
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	491	–					–	–	491	–	–
Public safety	41 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 373	43 558	46 081
Civil Defence	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	15 225	–					–	–	15 225	16 116	17 060
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	26 148	–					–	–	26 148	27 441	29 021
Pounds	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	47 888	–	–	–	–	–	(3 958)	(3 958)	43 931	19 286	21 272
Housing	47 888	–					(3 958)	(3 958)	43 931	19 286	21 272
Informal Settlements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	70 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 457	74 155	78 464
Planning and development	33 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 644	35 419	37 493
Billboards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	3 986	–					–	–	3 986	4 029	4 251
Central City Improvement District	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	27 186	–					–	–	27 186	28 770	30 465
Project Management Unit	2 472	–					–	–	2 472	2 620	2 776
Provincial Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	36 813	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 813	38 736	40 971
Public Transport	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads	36 813	–					–	–	36 813	38 736	40 971
Taxi Ranks	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	665 192	–	–	–	–	–	1 310	1 310	666 502	777 961	879 954
Energy sources	526 815	–	–	–	–	–	1 310	1 310	528 125	607 427	700 593
Electricity	526 815	–					1 310	1 310	528 125	607 427	700 593
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management	54 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 293	57 114	60 142
Water Treatment	10 259	–					–	–	10 259	10 704	11 225
Water Distribution	43 435	–					–	–	43 435	45 782	48 259

Water Storage		600	–					–	–	600	628	658
Waste water management		43 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 004	45 131	47 526
Public Toilets		933	–					–	–	933	988	1 046
Sewerage		31 075	–					–	–	31 075	32 767	34 553
Storm Water Management		5 119	–					–	–	5 119	5 414	5 726
Waste Water Treatment		5 878	–					–	–	5 878	5 963	6 201
Waste management		41 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 079	68 289	71 692
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		9 154	–					–	–	9 154	9 608	10 086
Solid Waste Removal		20 285	–					–	–	20 285	46 374	48 565
Street Cleaning		11 640	–					–	–	11 640	12 307	13 041
Other		2 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 132	2 217	2 306
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		2 132	–					–	–	2 132	2 217	2 306
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 109 354	–	–	–	–	–	(2 364)	(2 364)	1 106 990	1 205 178	1 330 748
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		967	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	3 331	5 095	12 567

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
[Insert departmental structure etc]		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 483	6 086	6 341
Vote 2 - Financial Services		216 128	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	216 128	217 880	241 709
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53	18	19
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		12 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 250	12 983	13 906
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		781 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	781 479	886 562	1 008 298
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		44 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 583	48 011	51 705
Vote 7 - Community and Services		47 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 200	38 049	20 614
Vote 8 - Community and Services		1 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 144	683	724
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 110 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 110 321	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		31 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 762	33 538	35 418
Vote 2 - Financial Services		112 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 937	118 078	123 628
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		24 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 116	25 121	26 353
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		93 932	–	–	–	–	–	151	151	94 083	79 157	83 506
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		662 465	–	–	–	–	–	1 310	1 310	663 775	765 446	867 294
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		69 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 198	98 243	103 413
Vote 7 - Community and Services		77 747	–	–	–	–	–	(3 825)	(3 825)	73 922	48 809	52 223
Vote 8 - Community and Services		37 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 196	36 785	38 934
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 109 354	–	–	–	–	–	(2 364)	(2 364)	1 106 990	1 205 178	1 330 768
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	967	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	3 331	5 095	12 547

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 483	6 086	6 341
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5 292	–					–	–	5 292	5 507	5 727
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		2 191	–					–	–	2 191	579	614
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services		216 128	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	216 128	217 880	241 709
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		216 128	–					–	–	216 128	217 880	241 709
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53	18	19
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		36	–					–	–	36	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		17	–					–	–	17	18	19
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		12 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 250	12 983	13 906
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		811	–					–	–	811	857	1 052
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		2 196	–					–	–	2 196	2 328	2 468
		9 243	–					–	–	9 243	9 798	10 386
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		781 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	781 479	886 562	1 008 298
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		636 702	–					–	–	636 702	733 261	845 076
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		75 657	–					–	–	75 657	80 489	85 634
		27 289	–					–	–	27 289	28 338	30 303
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		41 830	–					–	–	41 830	44 474	47 285
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		44 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 583	48 011	51 705
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2 730	–					–	–	2 730	2 894	3 068
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		41 853	–					–	–	41 853	45 117	48 638
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 7 - Community and Services		47 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 200	38 049	20 614
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		391	–					–	–	391	415	440
		415	–					–	–	415	440	466
		10 950	–					–	–	10 950	11 192	11 569
		35 444	–					–	–	35 444	26 002	8 139
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Services		1 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 144	683	724
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		516	–					–	–	516	547	580
		128	–					–	–	128	136	144
		500	–					–	–	500	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

		2 472	–					–	–	2 472	2 620	2 776
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		69 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 198	98 243	103 413
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		27 000	–					–	–	27 000	28 770	30 455
		933	–					–	–	933	988	1 046
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		11 640	–					–	–	11 640	12 307	13 041
		9 271	–					–	–	9 271	9 732	10 217
		20 354	–					–	–	20 354	46 447	48 643
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Services		77 747	–	–	–	–	–	(3 825)	(3 825)	73 922	48 809	52 223
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5 927	–					–	–	5 927	4 797	5 079
		1 765	–					–	–	1 765	1 866	1 973
		11 500	–					–	–	11 500	11 716	12 108
		47 882	–					(3 958)	(3 958)	43 924	19 279	21 266
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		10 673	–					132	132	10 806	11 151	11 798
Vote 8 - Community and Services		37 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 196	36 785	38 934
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 710	–					–	–	1 710	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		19 771	–					–	–	19 771	20 668	21 874
		15 225	–					–	–	15 225	16 116	17 060
		491	–					–	–	491	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

		2 472	–					–	–	2 472	2 620	2 776
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		69 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 198	98 243	103 413
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		27 000	–					–	–	27 000	28 770	30 465
		933	–					–	–	933	988	1 046
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		11 640	–					–	–	11 640	12 307	13 041
		9 271	–					–	–	9 271	9 732	10 217
		20 354	–					–	–	20 354	46 447	48 643
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Services		77 747	–	–	–	–	–	(3 825)	(3 825)	73 922	48 809	52 223
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5 927	–					–	–	5 927	4 797	5 079
		1 765	–					–	–	1 765	1 866	1 973
		11 500	–					–	–	11 500	11 716	12 108
		47 882	–					(3 958)	(3 958)	43 924	19 279	21 266
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		10 673	–					132	132	10 806	11 151	11 798
Vote 8 - Community and Services		37 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 196	36 785	38 934
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 710	–					–	–	1 710	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		19 771	–					–	–	19 771	20 668	21 874
		15 225	–					–	–	15 225	16 116	17 060
		491	–					–	–	491	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 109 354**	-	-	-	-	-	**(2 364)**	(2 364)	1 106 990	**1 205 178**	**1 330 768**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**967**	-	-	-	-	-	**2 364**	2 364	3 331	**5 095**	**12 547**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	621 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	621 222	716 890	827 291
Service charges - Water	2	65 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 636	69 574	73 749
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	31 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 095	32 962	34 940
Service charges - Waste Management	2	30 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 907	33 379	36 050
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 307	–					–	–	4 307	4 566	4 840
Agency services		7 129	–					–	–	7 129	7 556	8 010
Interest		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		4 091	–					–	–	4 091	4 326	4 575
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		33 690	–					–	–	33 690	35 711	37 854
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 928	–					–	–	3 928	4 163	4 413
Licence and permits		692	–					–	–	692	733	777
Operational Revenue		7 248	–					–	–	7 248	7 682	8 143
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	100 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 742	106 956	113 169
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 313	–					–	–	1 313	1 392	1 476
Licences or permits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		164 857	–					–	–	164 857	152 043	153 083
Interest		2 086	–					–	–	2 086	2 211	2 343
Fuel Levy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 358	–					–	–	2 358	–	–
Other Gains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 081 300**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 081 300	**1 180 146**	**1 310 713**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		289 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 472	304 313	322 245
Remuneration of councillors		12 939	–					–	–	12 939	13 716	14 539
Bulk purchases - electricity		528 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 620	610 027	703 971
Inventory consumed		49 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 531	51 512	53 571
Debt impairment		2 000	–					–	–	2 000	2 080	2 163
Depreciation and amortisation		45 936	–					–	–	45 936	48 692	51 614
Interest		2 919	–					–	–	2 919	3 036	3 157
Contracted services		106 516	–	–	–	–	–	(2 515)	(2 515)	104 000	97 009	101 673
Transfers and subsidies		5 240	–					–	–	5 240	6 135	6 433
Irrecoverable debts written off		7 923	–					–	–	7 923	8 240	8 569
Operational costs		58 258	–					151	151	58 409	60 418	62 632
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1 109 354	–	–	–	–	–	(2 364)	(2 364)	1 106 990	**1 205 178**	**1 330 768**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(28 054)**	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	(25 690)	**(25 032)**	**(20 056)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		29 021	–					–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		967	–	–	–	–	–	**2 364**	**2 364**	3 331	**5 095**	**12 547**
Income Tax		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		967	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	**2 364**	3 331	**5 095**	**12 547**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		967	–	–	–	–	–	**2 364**	**2 364**	**3 331**	**5 095**	**12 547**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate												
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	967	–	–	–	–	–	**2 364**	**2 364**	**3 331**	**5 095**	**12 547**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		191	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	191	199	207
Vote 2 - Financial Services		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		7 808	–	–	–	–	–	986	986	8 794	2 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 838	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	2 868	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		89 075	–	–	–	–	–	36 569	36 569	125 645	66 973	51 770
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		5 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 420	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Services		4 490	–	–	–	–	–	1 935	1 935	6 425	350	–
Vote 8 - Community and Services		5 596	–	–	–	–	–	1 491	1 491	7 087	4 753	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		118 427	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 438	77 282	53 977
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		118 427	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 438	77 282	53 977
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		12 485	–	–	–	–	–	420	420	12 905	5 207	2 207
Executive and council		191	–					–	–	191	199	207
Finance and administration		12 294	–					420	420	12 714	5 008	2 000
Internal audit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		11 446	–	–	–	–	–	3 426	3 426	14 872	5 103	–
Community and social services		740	–					576	576	1 316	350	–
Sport and recreation		4 050	–					1 959	1 959	6 009	–	–
Public safety		6 656	–					891	891	7 547	4 753	–
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		17 912	–	–	–	–	–	19 335	19 335	37 247	920	940
Planning and development		120	–					596	596	716	–	–
Road transport		17 792	–					18 740	18 740	36 532	920	940
Environmental protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		76 583	–	–	–	–	–	17 830	17 830	94 413	66 053	50 831
Energy sources		5 243	–					12 176	12 176	17 419	6 091	7 293
Water management		27 400	–					5 022	5 022	32 422	30 300	19 100
Waste water management		38 640	–					632	632	39 272	29 662	24 437
Waste management		5 300	–					–	–	5 300	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	118 427	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 438	77 282	53 977
Funded by:												
National Government		25 236	–					–	–	25 236	26 197	28 350
Provincial Government		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	25 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 236	26 197	28 350
Borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		93 191	–					41 011	41 011	134 202	51 085	25 627
Total Capital Funding		118 427	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 438	77 282	53 977

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -												
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 2 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

Vote 7 - Community and Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - Community and Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		191	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	191	199	207
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		191	–					–	–	191	199	207
		–	–					–	–		–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		3 008	–					–	–	3 008	3 008	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		7 808	–	–	–	–	–	986	986	8 794	2 000	2 000
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					596	596	596	–	–
		7 808	–					391	391	8 198	2 000	2 000
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 838	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	2 868	–	–
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		318	–					–	–	318	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		1 160	–					30	30	1 190	–	–
		1 360	–					–	–	1 360	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		89 075	–	–	–	–	–	36 569	36 569	125 645	66 973	51 770
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5 243	–					12 176	12 176	17 419	6 091	7 293
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		3 300	–					–	–	3 300	2 700	–
		24 100	–					5 022	5 022	29 122	27 600	19 100
		17 792	–					18 740	18 740	36 532	920	940
		2 600	–					–	–	2 600	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		36 040	–					632	632	36 672	29 662	24 437

		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		5 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 420	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		120	-					-	-	120	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		5 300	-					-	-	5 300	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Services		4 490	-	-	-	-	-	1 935	1 935	6 425	350	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		740	-					76	76	816	350	-
		-	-					500	500	500	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		3 750	-					1 359	1 359	5 109	-	-
Vote 8 - Community and Services		5 596	-	-	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	7 087	4 753	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		300	-					600	600	900	-	-
		5 296	-					891	891	6 187	4 753	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**118 427**	–	–	–	–	–	**41 011**	41 011	159 438	**77 282**	53 977
Total Capital Expenditure		**118 427**	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 438	77 282	53 977

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		304 351	–					(44 933)	(44 933)	259 419	314 661	348 881
Trade and other receivables from exchange transacti	1	108 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 632	96 916	113 870
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	3 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 344	5 847	5 983
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	625	–					–	–	625	623	617
Inventory		33 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 833	34 852	35 623
VAT		135 574	–					5 797	5 797	141 372	141 094	152 951
Other current assets		7 245	–					–	–	7 245	7 337	7 337
Total current assets		**593 604**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 136)**	**(39 136)**	**554 469**	**601 329**	**665 261**
Non current assets												
Investments		137	–					–	–	137	137	137
Investment property		27 969	–					–	–	27 969	28 113	28 109
Property, plant and equipment	3	968 309	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	1 009 321	966 875	1 000 134
Biological assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		275	–					–	–	275	275	275
Intangible assets		4 329	–					–	–	4 329	10 045	10 045
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		42 496	–					–	–	42 496	44 621	47 298
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 180	–					–	–	11 180	11 739	12 444
Other non-current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**1 054 696**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 011**	**41 011**	**1 095 707**	**1 061 806**	**1 098 443**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 648 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 876**	**1 876**	**1 650 176**	**1 663 135**	**1 763 704**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		4 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 257	4 471	4 526
Consumer deposits		15 783	–					–	–	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		138 753	–	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	138 264	139 314	128 869
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 595	30 000	30 372
Provisions		58 691	–					–	–	58 691	62 031	66 054
VAT		129 828	–					–	–	129 828	146 245	165 018
Other current liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**375 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(489)**	**(489)**	**375 419**	**397 844**	**410 623**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	31 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 983	33 582	33 998
Provisions	1	79 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 268	84 024	89 905
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		48 518	–					–	–	48 518	48 518	48 518
Total non current liabilities		**159 768**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**159 768**	**166 123**	**172 421**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**535 676**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(489)**	**(489)**	**535 187**	**563 967**	**583 043**
NET ASSETS	2	**1 112 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 364**	**2 364**	**1 114 989**	**1 099 167**	**1 180 661**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 113 045	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	1 115 409	1 089 187	1 169 567
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–			–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**1 113 045**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 364**	**2 364**	**1 115 409**	**1 089 187**	**1 169 567**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		103 377	–					–	–	103 377	109 766	116 155
Service charges		826 743	–					–	–	826 743	941 497	1 073 120
Other revenue		21 302	–					–	–	21 302	22 580	23 934
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	164 857	–					–	–	164 857	152 043	153 083
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	29 021	–					–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
Interest		33 690	–					–	–	33 690	35 711	37 854
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 095 392)	–					2 719	2 719	(1 092 673)	(1 227 306)	(1 355 829)
Finance charges		(2 319)	–					–	–	(2 319)	(2 412)	(2 508)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(4 491)	–					–	–	(4 491)	(5 486)	(5 766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**76 786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 719**	**2 719**	**79 505**	**56 520**	**72 647**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(2 358)	–					–	–	(2 358)	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(136 191)	–					(47 057)	(47 057)	(183 248)	(88 874)	(62 074)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(138 548)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(47 057)**	**(47 057)**	**(185 606)**	**(88 874)**	**(62 074)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(61 762)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(44 338)**	**(44 338)**	**(106 100)**	**(32 354)**	**10 573**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	366 113	–					–	–	365 519	259 419	314 661
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	304 351	–	–	–	–	–	(44 338)	(44 338)	259 419	314 661	348 881

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	304 351	-	-	-	-	-	(44 338)	(44 338)	260 013	314 661	348 881
Other current investments > 90 days		3 344	-	-	-	-	-	(594)	(594)	2 749	5 847	5 983
Non current assets - Investments	1	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137
Cash and investments available:		**307 832**	-	-	-	-	-	**(44 933)**	**(44 933)**	**262 900**	**320 645**	**355 001**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		28 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 572	30 000	30 372
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	(43 025)	-					(7 726)	(7 726)	(50 751)	(55 728)	(74 301)
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(14 453)**	-	-	-	-	-	(7 726)	(7 726)	**(22 179)**	**(25 727)**	**(43 929)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**322 285**	-	-	-	-	-	(37 207)	(37 207)	**285 079**	**346 372**	**398 930**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**60 995**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 554**	**14 554**	**75 549**	**36 701**	**13 600**
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4 943	–	–	–	–	–	11 902	11 902	16 845	5 491	6 443
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 400	20 300	4 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	2 250	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		7 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 700	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure		37 043	–	–	–	–	–	12 152	12 152	49 195	27 791	12 543
Community Facilities		520	–	–	–	–	–	1 204	1 204	1 724	350	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 080	–	–
Community Assets		3 600	–	–	–	–	–	1 204	1 204	4 804	350	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 160	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	1 190	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	1 160	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	1 190	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Intangible Assets		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Computer Equipment		108	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	117	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		824	–	–	–	–	–	76	76	900	209	207
Machinery and Equipment		13 351	–	–	–	–	–	983	983	14 334	5 343	850
Transport Assets		1 900	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	2 000	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets ***to be adjuste***	2	**8 422**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 114**	**17 114**	**25 536**	**10 050**	**15 070**
Roads Infrastructure		1 422	–	–	–	–	–	12 092	12 092	13 514	50	70
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 000	–	–	–	–	–	5 022	5 022	12 022	10 000	15 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		8 422	–	–	–	–	–	17 114	17 114	25 536	10 050	15 070
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adju*	2a	49 010	–	–	–	–	–	9 343	9 343	58 353	30 531	25 307
Roads Infrastructure		14 370	–	–	–	–	–	6 648	6 648	21 018	870	870
Storm water Infrastructure		2 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 040	–	–	–	–	–	382	382	32 422	29 662	24 437
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		49 010	–	–	–	–	–	7 030	7 030	56 039	30 531	25 307
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 814	1 814	1 814	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 314	2 314	2 314	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	118 427	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	159 436	77 282	53 977
Roads Infrastructure		17 792	–	–	–	–	–	18 740	18 740	36 532	920	940
Storm water Infrastructure		2 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4 943	–	–	–	–	–	11 902	11 902	16 845	5 491	6 443
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 400	–	–	–	–	–	5 022	5 022	32 422	30 300	19 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 040	–	–	–	–	–	632	632	34 672	29 662	24 437
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		7 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 700	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure		94 475	–	–	–	–	–	36 295	36 295	130 770	68 373	52 920
Community Facilities		520	–	–	–	–	–	1 704	1 704	2 224	350	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 080	–	–	–	–	–	1 814	1 814	4 894	–	–
Community Assets		3 600	–	–	–	–	–	3 518	3 518	7 118	350	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 160	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	1 190	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 160	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	1 190	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Intangible Assets		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Computer Equipment		108	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	117	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		824	–	–	–	–	–	76	76	900	209	207
Machinery and Equipment		13 351	–	–	–	–	–	983	983	14 334	5 343	850
Transport Assets		1 900	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	2 000	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**118 427**	–	–	–	–	–	**41 011**	**41 011**	**159 438**	**77 282**	**53 977**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 000 882	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	1 041 893	1 005 309	1 038 564
Roads Infrastructure		247 014	–					18 740	18 740	265 754	241 517	255 973
Storm water Infrastructure		35 770	–					–	–	35 770	34 814	36 903
Electrical Infrastructure		133 332	–					12 102	12 102	145 434	140 385	149 613
Water Supply Infrastructure		170 408	–					5 022	5 022	175 430	180 369	178 173
Sanitation Infrastructure		123 546	–					632	632	124 177	121 504	121 790
Solid Waste Infrastructure		36 979	–					–	–	36 979	38 816	41 145
Rail Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(34)	–					–	–	(34)	(37)	(39)
Infrastructure		747 015	–	–	–	–	–	36 495	36 495	783 510	757 368	783 557
Community Assets		64 560	–					3 518	3 518	68 078	63 120	61 766
Heritage Assets		275	–					–	–	275	275	275
Investment properties		27 969	–					–	–	27 969	28 113	28 109
Other Assets		22 150	–					30	30	22 179	19 556	20 729
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		4 329	–					–	–	4 329	10 045	10 045
Computer Equipment		14 487	–					9	9	14 495	8 981	9 400
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 940	–					76	76	7 016	6 688	7 075
Machinery and Equipment		13 361	–					783	783	14 144	6 427	6 588
Transport Assets		20 863	–					100	100	20 963	21 853	23 164
Land		78 935	–					–	–	78 935	82 882	87 855
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–					–			–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 000 882	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	1 041 893	1 005 309	1 038 564
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		45 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 936	48 692	51 614
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	18 290	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	18 423	19 162	19 929
Roads Infrastructure		1 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 213	1 402	1 459
Storm water Infrastructure		552	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	552	574	597
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 497	10 917	11 354
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 352	1 407	1 463
Solid Waste Infrastructure		175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	182	189
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	46	48
Infrastructure		13 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 835	14 528	15 110
Community Facilities		259	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	392	270	280
Sport and Recreation Facilities		186	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	186	193	201
Community Assets		445	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	578	463	481
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	222	231	240
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	222	231	240
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	34	36
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	18
Machinery and Equipment		669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	669	696	723
Transport Assets		3 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 070	3 192	3 320
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		64 226	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	64 359	67 854	71 542

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	27 560 948							–	27 561	29 435 092	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	16 365 622							–	16 366	19 267 372	
No water supply		39 767 626							–	39 768	37 346 988	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		83 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 694	86 049	–
Total number of households	5	83 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 694	86 049	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16 209 404							–	16 209 404	17 311 642	
No toilet provisions		4 035 986							–	4 035 986	4 310 428	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		20 245 390	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 245 390	21 622 070	–
Total number of households	5	20 245 390	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 245 390	21 622 070	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 970	8 151	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 780	14 718	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 183	9 634	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 884	18 673	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		52 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 817	51 176	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		8 104 702							–	8 104 702	8 655 821	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 982	10 620	11 258
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 337	12 017	12 738
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		19 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 543	20 715	21 958
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 361	8 495	9 803
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		18 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 035	19 478	21 036
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		56 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 257	71 324	76 793

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		110 724	–					–	–	110 724	117 575	124 427
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 982	–					–	–	9 982	10 620	11 258
Net Property Rates		100 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 742	106 956	113 169
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		628 583	–					–	–	628 583	725 385	837 094
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 361	–					–	–	7 361	8 495	9 803
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 183	9 634	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		621 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	621 222	716 890	827 291
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		76 973	–					–	–	76 973	81 591	86 487
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 337	–					–	–	11 337	12 017	12 738
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 970	8 151	–
Net Service charges - Water		65 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 636	69 574	73 749
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		50 639	–					–	–	50 639	53 677	56 898
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		19 543	–					–	–	19 543	20 715	21 958
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 780	14 718	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		31 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 096	32 962	34 940
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		48 941	–					–	–	48 941	52 857	57 085
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		18 035	–					–	–	18 035	19 478	21 036
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 884	18 673	–
Service charges - Waste Management		30 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 907	33 379	36 050
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		191 053	–					–	–	191 053	200 195	211 996
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 730	–					–	–	34 730	36 734	38 895
Medical Aid Contributions		10 433	–					–	–	10 433	11 043	11 666
Overtime		4 500	–					–	–	4 500	4 743	5 027
Performance Bonus		16 194	–					–	–	16 194	17 137	18 144
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 872	–					–	–	8 872	9 399	9 955
Cellphone Allowance		1 219	–					–	–	1 219	1 291	1 368
Housing Allowances		1 237	–					–	–	1 237	1 310	1 388
Other benefits and allowances		7 861	–					–	–	7 861	8 331	8 831
Payments in lieu of leave		9 176	–					–	–	9 176	9 686	10 267
Long service awards		880	–					–	–	880	930	983
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	3 136	–					–	–	3 136	3 324	3 523
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		180	–					–	–	180	191	202
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		289 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 472	304 313	322 245
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	289 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 472	304 313	322 245
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		45 936	–					–	–	45 936	48 692	51 614
Lease amortisation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	45 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 936	48 692	51 614
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		528 620	–					–	–	528 620	610 027	703 971
Total bulk purchases	1	528 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 620	610 027	703 971
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		4 494	4 494					–	–	4 494	5 486	5 766
Non-cash transfers and grants		747	747					–	–	747	649	667
Total transfers and grants		5 240	5 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 240	6 135	6 433
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		24 249	–					(3 958)	(3 958)	20 291	38 476	40 161
Consultants and Professional Services		43 711	–					1 310	1 310	45 021	17 748	19 404
Contractors		38 556	–					132	132	38 688	40 785	42 109
Total contracted services		106 516	–	–	–	–	–	(2 515)	(2 515)	104 000	97 009	101 673
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		132	–					–	–	132	137	143
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		8 968	–					–	–	8 968	9 327	9 700
Other Operational Costs		49 159	–					151	151	49 309	50 954	52 990
Total Other Operational Costs	1	58 258	–	–	–	–	–	151	151	58 409	60 418	62 832
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		18 290	–					–	–	18 290	19 162	19 929
Contracted Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	18 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 290	19 162	19 929
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		4 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 540	4 721	4 910
Inventory Consumed - Other		44 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 991	46 790	48 661
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		49 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 531	51 512	53 571

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		109 696	-					-	-	109 696	145 408	200 043
Water		10 671	-					-	-	10 671	(3 306)	9 398
Waste		50 599	-					-	-	50 599	55 560	60 703
Waste Water		55 517	-					-	-	55 517	56 846	59 799
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(81 804)	-					-	-	(81 804)	(88 702)	(96 053)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		144 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 679	165 804	233 891
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(36 047)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 047)	(68 889)	(120 021)
Impairment for Electricity		(4 762)	-					-	-	(4 762)	(35 907)	(85 396)
Impairment for Water		(8 383)	-					-	-	(8 383)	(8 406)	(8 430)
Impairment for Waste		(6 075)	-					-	-	(6 075)	(7 617)	(9 069)
Impairment for Waste Water		(7 771)	-					-	-	(7 771)	(7 782)	(7 783)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(9 055)	-					-	-	(9 055)	(9 177)	(9 334)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		108 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 632	95 916	113 870
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		22 709	-					-	-	22 709	23 014	23 431
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(13 658)	-					-	-	(13 658)	(11 214)	(11 238)
Net Property rates		9 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 051	11 801	12 193
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 596	-					-	-	1 596	1 348	1 093
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(7 303)	-					-	-	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(5 707)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 707)	(5 954)	(6 210)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		3 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	5 847	5 983
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		2 146	-					-	-	2 146	2 254	2 389
System Input Volume		4 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 647	4 857	5 117
Water Treatment Works		4 647	-					-	-	4 647	4 857	5 117
Bulk Purchases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(4 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(4 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Billed Metered Consumption		(4 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(4 540)	-					-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		2 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	2 389	2 596
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		15 550	-					-	-	15 550	20 574	18 099
Acquisitions		24 155	-					-	-	24 155	17 420	20 766
Issues	13	(19 131)	-					-	-	(19 131)	(19 896)	(20 691)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		20 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 574	18 099	18 174
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		11 773	–					–	–	11 773	5 888	9 247
Acquisitions		19 975	–					–	–	19 975	30 254	28 459
Issues	13	(25 861)	–					–	–	(25 861)	(26 895)	(27 970)
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		5 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 888	9 247	9 736
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		2 403	–					–	–	2 403	2 403	2 403
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		2 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 403	2 403	2 403
Land												
Opening Balance		2 714	–					–	–	2 714	2 714	2 714
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		2 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 714	2 714	2 714
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		33 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 833	34 852	35 623
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 386 177	–					41 011	41 011	1 427 188	1 408 570	1 468 331
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(417 867)	–					–	–	(417 867)	(441 695)	(468 197)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	968 309	–	–	–	–	–	41 011	41 011	1 089 321	966 875	1 000 134
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–					–	–	–	8 942	9 053
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 257	–					–	–	4 257	(4 471)	(4 526)
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		4 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 257	4 471	4 526
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		138 753	–					(489)	(489)	138 264	126 357	130 299
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–					–			12 957	(1 430)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional G		28 572	–					–	–	28 572	30 000	30 372
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		23	–					–	–	23	–	–
VAT		129 828	–					–	–	129 828	146 245	165 018
Total Trade and other payables	1	297 176	–	–	–	–	–	(489)	(489)	296 687	315 559	324 259
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	31 983	–					–	–	31 983	33 582	33 998
Other financial liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		31 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 983	33 582	33 998
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		48 518	–					–	–	48 518	48 518	48 518
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		66 167	–					–	–	66 167	70 137	75 046
Other		13 101	–					–	–	13 101	13 887	14 859
Total Provisions - non current		127 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 786	132 542	138 423
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 114 012	–					–	–	1 114 012	1 084 092	1 157 020
GRAP adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		1 114 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 114 012	1 084 092	1 157 020
Surplus/(Deficit)		(967)	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	3 331	5 095	12 547
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 113 045	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	1 117 343	1 089 187	1 169 567
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 113 045	–	–	–	–	–	2 364	2 364	1 117 343	1 089 187	1 169 567

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				157.9%	0.0%	147.7%	151.1%	162.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				157.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.8	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				28.7%	0.0%	29.2%	26.1%	25.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					97.6%	0.0%	114.4%	100.3%	92.9%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				26.8%	0.0%	26.8%	25.8%	24.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				1.7%	0.0%	1.7%	1.6%	1.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.8%	0.0%	4.8%	4.5%	4.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				51985.6%	0.0%	51985.6%	54555.6%	60591.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				10.0%	0.0%	10.0%	8.2%	8.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						118 434	119 962	121 704	95 550	126 640	126 464	129 907
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										4.1%		
Interest rate - borrowing										11.6%		
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	28 991 634	30 372 082	21 753 134	22 137 516	22 137 516	24 155 476	27 560 948	29 435 092	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	(44 697 594)	11 125 714	7 175 036	(8 211 904)	8 211 904	8 895 860	16 365 622	19 267 372	
		No water supply	20 985 222	26 567 010	19 417 526	20 142 756	20 142 756	21 488 330	39 767 626	37 346 988	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5 279 262	68 064 806	48 345 696	34 068 358	50 492 176	54 539 666	83 694 196	86 049 452	-
		Total number of households	5 279 262	68 064 806	48 345 696	34 068 368	50 492 176	54 539 666	83 694 196	86 049 452	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	12 624 888	13 556 050	14 522 676	15 027 074	15 639 566	15 771 740	16 209 404	17 311 642	
		No toilet provisions	9 254 044	9 517 908	17 856 326	3 797 298	19 899 178	22 967 234	4 035 986	4 310 428	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	21 878 932	23 073 958	32 379 002	18 824 372	35 538 744	38 738 974	20 245 390	21 622 070	-
		Total number of households	21 878 932	23 073 958	32 379 002	18 824 372	35 538 744	38 738 974	20 245 390	21 622 070	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	19 320 180	21 878 934	23 073 958	24 755 704	24 755 704	24 755 704			
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19 320 180	21 878 934	23 073 958	24 755 704	24 755 704	24 755 704	-	-	-
		Total number of households	19 320 180	21 878 934	23 073 958	24 755 704	24 755 704	24 755 704	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	14 495 817	15 186 041	10 876 567	11 068 758	11 068 758	12 077 738	13 780 474	14 717 546	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	(22 348 797)	5 562 857	3 587 518	(4 105 952)	4 105 952	4 447 930	8 182 811	9 633 686	
		No water supply	10 492 611	13 283 505	9 708 763	10 071 378	10 071 378	10 744 165	19 883 813	18 673 494	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 639 631	34 032 403	24 172 848	17 034 184	25 246 088	27 269 833	41 847 098	43 024 726	-
		Total number of households	**2 639 631**	**34 032 403**	**24 172 848**	**17 034 184**	**25 246 088**	**27 269 833**	**41 847 098**	**43 024 726**	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	9 660 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852			
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 660 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852	-	-	-
		Total number of households	**9 660 090**	**10 939 467**	**11 536 979**	**12 377 852**	**12 377 852**	**12 377 852**	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	14 495 817	15 186 041	10 876 567	11 068 758	11 068 758	12 077 738	13 780 474	14 717 546	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	(22 348 797)	5 562 857	3 587 518	(4 105 952)	4 105 952	4 447 930	8 182 811	9 633 686	
		No water supply	10 492 611	13 283 505	9 708 763	10 071 378	10 071 378	10 744 165	19 883 813	18 673 494	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 639 631	34 032 403	24 172 848	17 034 184	25 246 088	27 269 833	41 847 098	43 024 726	-
		Total number of households	**2 639 631**	**34 032 403**	**24 172 848**	**17 034 184**	**25 246 088**	**27 269 833**	**41 847 098**	**43 024 726**	-
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	6 312 444	6 778 025	7 261 338	7 513 537	7 819 783	7 885 870	8 104 702	8 655 821	
		No toilet provisions	4 627 022	4 758 954	8 928 163	1 898 649	9 949 589	11 483 617	2 017 993	2 155 214	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	10 939 466	11 536 979	16 189 501	9 412 186	17 769 372	19 369 487	10 122 695	10 811 035	-
		Total number of households	**10 939 466**	**11 536 979**	**16 189 501**	**9 412 186**	**17 769 372**	**19 369 487**	**10 122 695**	**10 811 035**	-
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	9 660 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852			
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 660 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852	-	-	-
		Total number of households	**9 660 090**	**10 939 467**	**11 536 979**	**12 377 852**	**12 377 852**	**12 377 852**	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**'000)**	8 183							–	8 183	9 634	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month**	10 970							–	10 970	8 151	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households**	13 780							–	13 780	14 718	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households**	19 884							–	19 884	18 673	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				304 351	–	259 419	314 661	348 881
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				322 285	–	285 079	346 372	398 930
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				967	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	109.3%	0.0%	109.3%	109.4%	109.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				58.0%	0.0%	58.0%	59.5%	60.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-8.2%	10.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.8%	-7.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.8%	0.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				7.1%	0.0%	16.0%	13.0%	27.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				910 687	–	910 687	1 024 500	1 153 811
Total service charge revenue - previous year						–	910 687	1 024 500
Provincial government gazetted allocations								
National government DoRA allocations								
Cash receipts from ratepayers				951 421	–	951 421	1 073 843	1 213 210
Ratepayer & Other revenue				870 292	–	870 292	981 691	1 108 444
Change in debtors							(8 329)	29 708

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 979	–	–	–	–	–	117 979	124 670	133 609
EPWP Incentive		1 645						1 645	–	–
Finance Management	–	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	1 700	1 800
Local Government Equitable Share	–	113 734	–	–	–	–	–	113 734	121 970	130 809
Municipal Drought Relief	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	1 000						1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Government:		46 342	–	–	–	–	–	46 342	27 373	19 474
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add	–	46 304	–	–	–	–	–	46 304	27 335	19 436
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (		38						38	38	38
	4									
	5									
District Municipality:		536	–	–	–	–	–	536	–	–
Western Cape_DC 02 - Cape Winelands_Capacity Building ar		36					–	36		
Cape Winelands - EPWP Projects Grant		500					–	500		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	164 857	–	–	–	–	–	164 857	152 043	153 083
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29 021	–	–	–	–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	25 096	–	–	–	–	–	25 096	26 147	28 103
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	2 925	–	–	–	–	–	2 925	2 980	3 500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–						–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		1 000						1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	29 021	–	–	–	–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 878	–	–	–	–	–	193 878	182 170	185 686

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		**4 245**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 245**	**2 700**	**2 800**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 645						1 645	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	1 700	1 800
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
	–									
Provincial Government:		**203**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**203**	**352**	**146**
Western Cape	–	203	–	–	–	–	–	203	352	146
District Municipality:		**36**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36**	**–**	**–**
Western Cape-DC 02 - Cape Winelands-Capacity Building and Other		36					–	36		
Cape Winelands - EPWP Projects Grant							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–									
	–									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**4 484**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 484**	**3 052**	**2 946**
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		**29 021**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 021**	**30 127**	**32 603**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	2 925	–	–	–	–	–	2 925	2 980	3 500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		25 096						25 096	26 147	28 103
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		1 000					–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–					–	–	–	–
Western Cape		–					–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		29 021	–	–	–	–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 505	–	–	–	–	–	33 505	33 179	35 549

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(117 979)		–	–	–	–	(117 979)	(124 670)	(133 609)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(122 224)	–	–	–	–	–	(122 224)	(127 370)	(136 409)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 245		–	–	–	–	4 245	2 700	2 800
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(46 342)		–	–	–	–	(46 342)	(27 373)	(19 474)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(46 545)	–	–	–	–	–	(46 545)	(27 725)	(19 620)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		203		–	–	–	–	203	352	146
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(536)		–	–	–	–	(536)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(572)	–	–	–	–	–	(572)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		36		–	–	–	–	36	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(169 341)	–	–	–	–	–	(169 341)	(155 095)	(156 029)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 484	–	–	–	–	–	4 484	3 052	2 946
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(29 021)		–	–	–	–	(29 021)	(30 127)	(32 603)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(58 042)	–	–	–	–	–	(58 042)	(60 254)	(65 206)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		29 021		–	–	–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(58 042)	–	–	–	–	–	(58 042)	(60 254)	(65 206)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		29 021	–	–	–	–	–	29 021	30 127	32 603
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(227 383)	–	–	–	–	–	(227 383)	(215 349)	(221 235)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		33 505	–	–	–	–	–	33 505	33 179	35 549

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	5 240	–					–	–	5 240	6 135	6 433
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		5 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 240	6 135	6 433
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	5 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 240	6 135	6 433
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		5 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 240	6 135	6 433

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -												
		Budget Year 2024/25										
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 848	–					–	–	9 848	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		748	–					–	–	748	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		68	–					–	–	68	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		877	–					–	–	877	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 396	–					–	–	1 396	
Housing Allowances		3	–					–	–	3	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		12 939	–			–		–	–	12 939	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 913	–					–	–	8 913	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 155	–					–	–	1 155	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		129	–					–	–	129	0.0%
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		1 947	–					–	–	1 947	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 505	–					–	–	1 505	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		321	–					–	–	321	0.0%
Housing Allowances		11	–					–	–	11	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 980	–	–		–		–	–	13 980	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		182 139	–					–	–	182 139	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 575	–					–	–	33 575	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		10 304	–					–	–	10 304	0.0%
Overtime		4 500	–					–	–	4 500	0.0%
Performance Bonus		14 248	–					–	–	14 248	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 368	–					–	–	7 368	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		899	–					–	–	899	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 226	–					–	–	1 226	
Other benefits and allowances		7 861	–					–	–	7 861	
Payments in lieu of leave		9 176	–					–	–	9 176	0.0%
Long service awards		880	–					–	–	880	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	3 136	–					–	–	3 136	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		180	–					–	–	180	
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		275 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275 492	0.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		302 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	302 411	0.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		302 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	302 411	0.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		289 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 472	0.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 265	-	-	-	-	-	624	624	624	624	624	2 100	7 483	6 086	6 341
Vote 2 - Financial Services		41 217	19	-	-	-	-	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	84 838	216 128	227 630	242 009
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	31	53	18	19
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		106	669	-	-	-	-	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	6 371	12 250	12 983	13 906
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		57 543	6 491	-	-	-	-	65 123	65 123	65 123	65 123	65 123	391 829	781 479	886 562	1 008 298
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		8 163	19	-	-	-	-	3 715	3 715	3 715	3 715	3 715	17 825	44 583	48 011	51 705
Vote 7 - Community and Services		877	46	-	-	-	-	3 933	3 933	3 933	3 933	3 933	26 610	47 200	38 049	20 614
Vote 8 - Community and Services		42	13	-	-	-	-	95	95	95	95	95	613	1 144	683	724
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		110 212	7 258	-	-	-	-	92 527	92 527	92 527	92 527	92 527	530 218	1 110 321	1 220 023	1 343 616
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 722	70	-	-	-	-	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	16 736	31 762	33 538	35 418
Vote 2 - Financial Services		8 401	1 000	-	-	-	-	9 411	9 411	9 411	9 411	9 411	56 479	112 937	116 008	121 455
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		669	404	-	-	-	-	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	12 994	24 116	25 121	26 353
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		6 484	145	-	-	-	-	7 840	7 840	7 840	7 840	7 840	48 252	94 083	79 157	83 506
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		70 946	390	-	-	-	-	55 315	55 315	55 315	55 315	55 315	315 866	663 775	765 446	867 294
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		5 038	101	-	-	-	-	5 767	5 767	5 767	5 767	5 767	35 226	69 198	98 243	103 413
Vote 7 - Community and Services		1 910	9	-	-	-	-	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	41 202	73 922	48 809	52 223
Vote 8 - Community and Services		2 025	67	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	19 606	37 196	36 785	38 934
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		97 194	2 188	-	-	-	-	92 249	92 249	92 249	92 249	92 249	546 362	1 106 990	1 203 107	1 328 596
Surplus/ (Deficit)		13 018	5 070	-	-	-	-	278	278	278	278	278	(16 144)	3 331	16 916	15 020

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		43 481	19	–	–	–	–	18 885	18 885	18 885	18 885	18 885	88 694	226 619	236 901	251 870
Executive and council		2 265	–	–	–	–	–	624	624	624	624	624	2 100	7 483	6 086	6 341
Finance and administration		41 216	19	–	–	–	–	18 261	18 261	18 261	18 261	18 261	86 594	219 136	230 816	245 529
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 025	728	–	–	–	–	4 799	4 799	4 799	4 799	4 799	31 840	57 588	38 779	31 423
Community and social services		877	46	–	–	–	–	980	980	980	980	980	5 935	11 756	12 046	12 475
Sport and recreation		42	13	–	–	–	–	85	85	85	85	85	538	1 016	547	580
Public safety		107	669	–	–	–	–	781	781	781	781	781	4 691	9 371	9 933	10 529
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	20 676	35 444	16 252	7 839
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		33	19	–	–	–	–	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	17 480	30 056	31 232	33 371
Planning and development		33	19	–	–	–	–	231	231	231	231	231	1 562	2 766	2 894	3 068
Road transport		0	–	–	–	–	–	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	15 918	27 289	28 338	30 303
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		65 673	6 492	–	–	–	–	66 337	66 337	66 337	66 337	66 337	392 194	796 042	903 342	1 026 632
Energy sources		40 867	6 651	–	–	–	–	53 058	53 058	53 058	53 058	53 058	323 892	636 702	733 261	845 076
Water management		8 770	(159)	–	–	–	–	6 305	6 305	6 305	6 305	6 305	35 523	75 657	80 489	85 634
Waste water management		7 906	–	–	–	–	–	3 486	3 486	3 486	3 486	3 486	16 496	41 830	44 474	47 285
Waste management		8 130	0	–	–	–	–	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	16 284	41 853	45 117	48 638
Other		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	10	17	18	19
Total Revenue - Functional		110 212	7 258	–	–	–	–	92 527	92 527	92 527	92 527	92 527	530 218	1 110 321	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 555	1 278	–	–	–	–	19 219	19 219	19 219	19 219	19 219	117 702	230 632	234 528	246 368
Executive and council		1 444	70	–	–	–	–	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	14 711	27 816	29 360	30 994
Finance and administration		13 834	1 208	–	–	–	–	16 573	16 573	16 573	16 573	16 573	100 966	198 870	200 990	210 950
Internal audit		277	–	–	–	–	–	329	329	329	329	329	2 025	3 946	4 178	4 424
Community and public safety		5 338	118	–	–	–	–	11 439	11 439	11 439	11 439	11 439	74 616	137 266	116 316	123 656
Community and social services		1 222	12	–	–	–	–	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	9 778	18 877	19 515	20 382
Sport and recreation		1 665	23	–	–	–	–	2 757	2 757	2 757	2 757	2 757	17 612	33 086	33 958	35 920
Public safety		2 211	83	–	–	–	–	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	21 840	41 373	43 558	46 081
Housing		240	–	–	–	–	–	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	25 386	43 931	19 286	21 272
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		3 749	314	–	–	–	–	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	37 036	70 457	74 155	78 464
Planning and development		1 847	301	–	–	–	–	2 804	2 804	2 804	2 804	2 804	17 478	33 644	35 419	37 493
Road transport		1 903	13	–	–	–	–	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	19 559	36 813	38 736	40 971
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		72 552	477	–	–	–	–	55 542	55 542	55 542	55 542	55 542	315 764	666 502	777 961	879 954
Energy sources		60 575	228	–	–	–	–	44 010	44 010	44 010	44 010	44 010	247 271	528 125	607 427	700 593
Water management		4 690	97	–	–	–	–	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	26 883	54 293	57 114	60 142
Waste water management		3 607	61	–	–	–	–	3 584	3 584	3 584	3 584	3 584	21 419	43 004	45 131	47 526
Waste management		3 680	91	–	–	–	–	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	20 191	41 079	68 289	71 692
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	178	178	178	178	178	1 244	2 132	2 217	2 306
Total Expenditure - Functional		97 194	2 188	–	–	–	–	92 249	92 249	92 249	92 249	92 249	546 362	1 106 990	1 205 178	1 330 748
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		13 018	5 070	–	–	–	–	278	278	278	278	278	(16 144)	3 331	5 095	12 567

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		38 069	6 651	-	-	-	-	51 768	51 768	51 768	51 768	51 768	317 660	621 222	716 890	827 291
Service charges - Water		4 600	(159)	-	-	-	-	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	33 847	65 636	69 574	73 749
Service charges - Waste Water Management		3 433	-	-	-	-	-	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	14 706	31 096	32 962	34 940
Service charges - Waste Management		3 595	0	-	-	-	-	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	14 434	30 907	33 379	36 050
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		112	54	-	-	-	-	359	359	359	359	359		4 307	4 566	4 840
Agency services		-	616	-	-	-	-	594	594	594	594	594	3 542	7 129	7 556	8 010
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		628	-	-	-	-	-	341	341	341	341	341	1 758	4 091	4 326	4 575
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 131	-	-	-	-	-	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	18 522	33 690	35 711	37 854
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		58	38	-	-	-	-	327	327	327	327	327	2 195	3 928	4 163	4 413
Licence and permits		8	4	-	-	-	-	58	58	58	58	58	392	692	733	777
Operational Revenue		239	0	-	-	-	-	604	604	604	604	604	3 989	7 248	7 682	8 143
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		9 674	-	-	-	-	-	8 395	8 395	8 395	8 395	8 395	49 092	100 742	106 956	113 169
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		109	54	-	-	-	-	109	109	109	109	109	604	1 313	1 392	1 476
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		48 321	-	-	-	-	-	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	47 846	164 857	152 043	153 083
Interest		237	-	-	-	-	-	174	174	174	174	174	980	2 086	2 211	2 343
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	196	196	196	196	196	1 375	2 358	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		51 760	7 258	-	-	-	-	90 108	90 108	90 108	90 108	90 108	510 942	1 081 300	1 180 146	1 310 713
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		17 612	3	-	-	-	-	24 123	24 123	24 123	24 123	24 123	151 243	289 472	304 313	322 245
Remuneration of councillors		946	-	-	-	-	-	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	6 601	12 939	13 716	14 539
Bulk purchases - electricity		58 825	4	-	-	-	-	44 052	44 052	44 052	44 052	44 052	249 533	528 620	610 027	703 971
Inventory consumed		601	552	-	-	-	-	4 128	4 128	4 128	4 128	4 128	27 741	49 531	51 512	53 571
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	167	167	167	167	167	1 167	2 000	2 080	2 163
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	26 796	45 936	48 692	51 614
Interest		-	1	-	-	-	-	243	243	243	243	243	1 702	2 919	3 036	3 157
Contracted services		18	1 300	-	-	-	-	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	59 348	104 000	97 009	101 673
Transfers and subsidies		-	43	-	-	-	-	437	437	437	437	437	3 014	5 240	6 135	6 433
Irrecoverable debts written off		9 142	-	-	-	-	-	660	660	660	660	660	(4 520)	7 923	8 240	8 569
Operational costs		10 050	285	-	-	-	-	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	23 737	58 409	60 418	62 832
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		97 194	2 188	-	-	-	-	92 249	92 249	92 249	92 249	92 249	546 362	1 106 990	1 205 178	1 330 768
Surplus/(Deficit)		(45 434)	5 070	-	-	-	-	(2 141)	(2 141)	(2 141)	(2 141)	(2 141)	(35 420)	(25 690)	(25 032)	(20 056)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	16 929	29 021	30 127	32 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(45 434)	5 070	-	-	-	-	278	278	278	278	278	(18 491)	3 331	5 095	12 547

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		(336)	–	–	–	–	–	8 615	8 615	8 615	8 615	8 615	60 639	103 377	109 766	116 155
Service charges - electricity revenue		(89 778)	–	–	–	–	–	52 652	52 652	52 652	52 652	52 652	458 344	631 828	733 807	851 801
Service charges - water revenue		(55 745)	–	–	–	–	–	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 082	105 316	84 978	90 077	95 481
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	32 611	55 905	59 260	62 815
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 503	31 518	54 031	58 354	63 022
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	353	353	353	353	353	2 468	4 230	4 484	4 753
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	19 652	33 690	35 711	37 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	109	109	109	109	109	766	1 313	1 392	1 476
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	73	73	73	73	73	508	871	923	978
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	683	683	683	683	683	4 782	8 198	8 690	9 211
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	96 167	164 857	161 793	153 383
Other revenue		(1 625 776)	–	–	–	–	–	557	557	557	557	557	1 629 678	6 690	7 091	7 516
Cash Receipts by Source		(1 771 635)	–	–	–	–	–	95 831	95 831	95 831	95 831	95 831	2 442 449	1 149 968	1 271 347	1 404 447
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	32 603	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	(15 674)	29 021	30 127	32 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	(196)	(196)	(196)	(196)	(196)	(1 375)	(2 358)	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(1 771 635)	–	–	–	–	32 603	98 053	98 053	98 053	98 053	98 053	2 425 400	1 176 631	1 301 474	1 437 050
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(382 300)	24	–	–	–	–	24 053	24 053	24 053	24 053	24 053	550 651	288 642	324 304	338 093
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	7 548	12 939	13 716	14 539
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	193	193	193	193	193	1 353	2 319	2 412	2 508
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	(430 786)	–	–	–	–	–	50 659	50 659	50 659	50 659	50 659	785 402	607 913	701 531	809 567
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	67	67	67	67	67	469	804	11 387	9 178
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	69 702	119 490	111 435	116 924
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		(27)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	374	374	374	374	374	2 621	4 494	5 486	5 766
Other expenditure		(400 233)	2 608	–	–	–	–	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	434 244	62 775	64 933	67 529
Cash Payments by Type		(1 213 347)	2 632	–	–	–	–	91 615	91 615	91 615	91 615	91 615	1 852 017	1 099 376	1 235 204	1 364 103
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(136 585)	438	–	–	–	–	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	229 152	159 438	77 282	53 977
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(13 936)	153	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 783	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		(1 363 867)	3 223	–	–	–	–	104 901	104 901	104 901	104 901	104 901	2 094 952	1 258 813	1 312 486	1 418 080
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(407 768)	(3 223)	–	–	–	32 603	(6 849)	(6 849)	(6 849)	(6 849)	(6 849)	330 447	(82 182)	(11 012)	18 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		366 113	(41 655)	(44 877)	(44 877)	(44 877)	(44 877)	(12 274)	(19 123)	(25 971)	(32 820)	(39 668)	(46 517)	366 113	283 931	272 919
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(41 655)	(44 877)	(44 877)	(44 877)	(44 877)	(12 274)	(19 123)	(25 971)	(32 820)	(39 668)	(46 517)	283 931	283 931	272 919	291 888

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		(86)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services		(16 648)	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 629	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		673	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(673)	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		(67)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		(90 030)	397	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 633	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		(15 583)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 583	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Services		(876)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	876	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Services		(13 967)	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 944	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	(136 585)	438	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 147	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		(86)	–	–	–	–	–	16	16	16	16	16	198	191	199	207
Vote 2 - Financial Services		(16 648)	18	–	–	–	–	251	251	251	251	251	18 384	3 008	3 008	–
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development		673	–	–	–	–	–	733	[illegible]	733	733	733	4 457	8 794	2 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		(67)	–	–	–	–	–	239	239	239	239	239	1 740	2 868	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		(90 030)	397	–	–	–	–	10 470	10 470	10 470	10 470	10 470	162 926	125 645	66 973	51 770
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		(15 583)	–	–	–	–	–	452	452	452	452	452	18 744	5 420	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Services		(876)	–	–	–	–	–	535	535	535	535	535	4 624	6 425	350	–
Vote 8 - Community and Services		(13 967)	23	–	–	–	–	591	591	591	591	591	18 079	7 087	4 753	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	(136 585)	438	–	–	–	–	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	229 152	159 438	77 282	53 977
Total Capital Expenditure	2	(273 169)	876	–	–	–	–	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	365 299	159 438	77 282	53 977

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		(16 129)	18	–	–	–	–	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	23 639	12 905	5 207	2 207
Executive and council		(86)	–	–	–	–	–	16	16	16	16	16	198	191	199	207
Finance and administration		(16 043)	18	–	–	–	–	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	23 441	12 714	5 008	2 000
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		(14 843)	23	–	–	–	–	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	23 496	14 872	5 103	–
Community and social services		(532)	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	110	110	110	1 300	1 316	350	–
Sport and recreation		(250)	–	–	–	–	–	501	501	501	501	501	3 756	6 009	–	–
Public safety		(14 057)	23	–	–	–	–	629	629	629	629	629	18 437	7 547	4 753	–
Housing		(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		(53 289)	–	–	–	–	–	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 104	75 017	37 247	920	940
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60	60	60	417	716	–	–
Road transport		(53 289)	–	–	–	–	–	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	74 599	36 532	920	940
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		(52 323)	397	–	–	–	–	7 868	7 868	7 868	7 868	7 868	107 001	94 413	66 053	50 831
Energy sources		(2 726)	397	–	–	–	–	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	12 491	17 419	6 091	7 293
Water management		(1 534)	–	–	–	–	–	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	20 447	32 422	30 300	19 100
Waste water management		(32 481)	–	–	–	–	–	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	55 389	39 272	29 662	24 437
Waste management		(15 583)	–	–	–	–	–	442	442	442	442	442	18 674	5 300	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		(136 585)	438	–	–	–	–	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	13 286	229 152	159 438	77 282	53 977

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		37 043	–	–	–	–	–	12 152	12 152	49 195	27 791	12 543
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Roads		2 000	–					–	–	2 000	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyence		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4 943	–	–	–	–	–	11 902	11 902	16 845	5 491	6 443
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					6 015	6 015	6 015	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		2 543	–					2 938	2 938	5 481	2 591	3 043
LV Networks		2 400	–					2 949	2 949	5 349	2 900	3 400
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 400	20 300	4 100
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		600	–					–	–	600	600	600
Distribution		19 800	–					–	–	19 800	19 700	3 500
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	2 250	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					250	250	250	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		2 000	–					–	–	2 000	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		7 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 700	2 000	2 000
Data Centres		7 700	–					–	–	7 700	2 000	2 000
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		3 600	–	–	–	–	–	1 204	1 204	4 804	350	–
Community Facilities		520	–	–	–	–	–	1 204	1 204	1 724	350	–
Halls		520	–					–	–	520	350	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					704	704	704	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					500	500	500	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 080	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 080	–					–	–	3 080	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		1 160	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	1 190	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 160	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	1 190	–	–
Municipal Offices		1 160	–					30	30	1 190	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		3 008	–					–	–	3 008	3 008	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		108	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	117	–	–
Computer Equipment		108	–					9	9	117	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		824	–	–	–	–	–	76	76	900	209	207
Furniture and Office Equipment		824	–					76	76	900	209	207
Machinery and Equipment		13 351	–	–	–	–	–	983	983	14 334	5 343	850
Machinery and Equipment		13 351	–					983	983	14 334	5 343	850
Transport Assets		1 900	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	2 000	–	–
Transport Assets		1 900	–					100	100	2 000	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjus	1	60 995	–	–	–	–	–	14 554	14 554	75 549	36 701	13 600

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		8 422	–	–	–	–	–	17 114	17 114	25 536	10 050	15 070
Roads Infrastructure		1 422	–	–	–	–	–	12 092	12 092	13 514	50	70
Roads		1 422	–					12 092	12 092	13 514	50	70
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 000	–	–	–	–	–	5 022	5 022	12 022	10 000	15 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		7 000	–					5 022	5 022	12 022	10 000	15 000
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematorie		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be*	1	8 422	–	–	–	–	–	17 114	17 114	25 536	10 050	15 070

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -												
		Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		13 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 835	14 528	15 110
Roads Infrastructure		1 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 213	1 402	1 459
Roads		1 213	–					–	–	1 213	1 402	1 459
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		552	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	552	574	597
Drainage Collection		552	–					–	–	552	574	597
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 497	10 917	11 354
Dams and Weirs		4 672	–					–	–	4 672	4 859	5 053
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		5 379	–					–	–	5 379	5 594	5 818
Water Treatment Works		446	–					–	–	446	464	483
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 352	1 407	1 463
Pump Station		1 020	–					–	–	1 020	1 061	1 103
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		332	–					–	–	332	346	359
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	182	189
Landfill Sites		175	–					–	–	175	182	189
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	46	48
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		45	–					–	–	45	46	48
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets		445	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	578	463	481
Community Facilities		259	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	392	270	280
Halls		168	–					132	132	300	174	181
Centres		27	–					–	–	27	28	29
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		47	–					–	–	47	49	51
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		5	–					–	–	5	5	5
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		12	–					–	–	12	13	13
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		186	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	186	193	201
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		186	–					–	–	186	193	201
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	222	231	240
Operational Buildings		222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	222	231	240
Municipal Offices		222	–					–	–	222	231	240
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	34	36
Computer Equipment		33	–					–	–	33	34	36
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	18
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	–					–	–	17	18	18
Machinery and Equipment		669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	669	696	723
Machinery and Equipment		669	–					–	–	669	696	723
Transport Assets		3 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 070	3 192	3 320
Transport Assets		3 070	–					–	–	3 070	3 192	3 320
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	18 290	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	18 423	19 162	19 929

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		29 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 960	31 758	33 663
Roads Infrastructure		8 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 620	9 138	9 686
Roads		8 130	–					–	–	8 130	8 618	9 135
Road Structures		324	–					–	–	324	343	364
Road Furniture		167	–					–	–	167	177	187
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 520	1 611	1 708
Drainage Collection		1 520	–					–	–	1 520	1 611	1 708
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 700	6 042	6 405
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		409	–					–	–	409	434	460
HV Switching Station		757	–					–	–	757	802	850
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		1 183	–					–	–	1 183	1 254	1 329
MV Switching Stations		19	–					–	–	19	21	22
MV Networks		2 032	–					–	–	2 032	2 154	2 283
LV Networks		1 300	–					–	–	1 300	1 378	1 461
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 961	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 961	8 439	8 945
Dams and Weirs		229	–					–	–	229	242	257
Boreholes		35	–					–	–	35	37	39
Reservoirs		1 390	–					–	–	1 390	1 473	1 561
Pump Stations		1 341	–					–	–	1 341	1 422	1 507
Water Treatment Works		2 377	–					–	–	2 377	2 519	2 670
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2 590	–					–	–	2 590	2 746	2 911
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 842	5 133	5 441
Pump Station		970	–					–	–	970	1 028	1 090
Reticulation		1 667	–					–	–	1 667	1 768	1 874
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 145	–					–	–	2 145	2 274	2 410
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		60	–					–	–	60	64	68
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 196	1 268	1 344
Landfill Sites		59	–					–	–	59	63	66
Waste Transfer Stations		1 137	–					–	–	1 137	1 205	1 277
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	127	135
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		120	–					–	–	120	127	135
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	3 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 610	3 826	4 056
Community Facilities	2 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	2 221	2 354
Halls	287	–					–	–	287	304	322
Centres	369	–					–	–	369	392	415
Crèches	7	–					–	–	7	7	8
Clinics/Care Centres	47	–					–	–	47	50	53
Fire/Ambulance Stations	104	–					–	–	104	110	117
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	5	–					–	–	5	5	5
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	449	–					–	–	449	475	504
Cemeteries/Crematoria	603	–					–	–	603	639	678
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	80	–					–	–	80	85	90
Public Open Space	1	–					–	–	1	1	1
Nature Reserves	21	–					–	–	21	22	23
Public Ablution Facilities	47	–					–	–	47	49	52
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	77	–					–	–	77	82	87
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 514	1 605	1 702
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	1 514	–					–	–	1 514	1 605	1 702
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	70	75
Revenue Generating	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	70	75
Improved Property	66	–					–	–	66	70	75
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	773	820	869
Operational Buildings	748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	748	793	841
Municipal Offices	641	–					–	–	641	680	721
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	14	–					–	–	14	15	16
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	92	–					–	–	92	98	104
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	27	28
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	25	–					–	–	25	27	28
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	3 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 111	3 298	3 495
Computer Equipment	3 111	–					–	–	3 111	3 298	3 495
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 563	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 563	1 657	1 756
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 563	–					–	–	1 563	1 657	1 756
Machinery and Equipment	1 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 560	1 653	1 753
Machinery and Equipment	1 560	–					–	–	1 560	1 653	1 753
Transport Assets	5 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 293	5 610	5 947
Transport Assets	5 293	–					–	–	5 293	5 610	5 947

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-			-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	45 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 936	48 692	51 614

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		49 010	–	–	–	–	–	7 030	7 030	56 039	30 531	25 307
Roads Infrastructure		14 370	–	–	–	–	–	6 648	6 648	21 018	870	870
Roads		14 370	–					6 648	6 648	21 018	870	870
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		2 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600	–	–
Drainage Collection		2 600	–					–	–	2 600	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points			–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 040	–	–	–	–	–	382	382	32 422	29 662	24 437
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		32 040	–					382	382	32 422	29 662	24 437
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 314	2 314	2 314	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–					500	500	500	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 814	1 814	1 814	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					596	596	596	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					1 218	1 218	1 218	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
								–			–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	49 010	–	–	–	–	–	9 343	9 343	58 353	30 531	25 307

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

Capital Expenditure Report

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AUGUST 2024

Vote number	CCG Account	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/2025	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Dir Financial Services							
9/101-53101-319	C0086-1/A05101/F0002/X049/R0683/001/0101	ERP System	CRR	All	3 008 201.00	-	3 008 201.00
		Total Dir Financial Services			3 008 201.00	-	3 008 201.00
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE					3 008 201.00	-	3 008 201.00
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL							
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL					-	-	-
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE							
Strategy & Social Development							
9/110-52101-103	C0004-1/A06253/F0002/X045/R0683/001/0301	Equipment	CRR	All	190 947.00	-	190 947.00
		Total Strategy & Social Development			190 947.00	-	190 947.00
STRATEGY & SOCIAL LED							
9/111-49706-413	C0335-1/A01952/F0002/X096/R4953/001/0302	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	CRR	11		595 603.15	595 603.00
		Total Strategy & Social LED			-	595 603.15	595 603.00
Information & Communication Technology							
9/113-52001-104	C0003-1/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	107 947.00	-	107 947.00
9/113-52003-106	C0026-3/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	A Connected Langeberg	CRR	All	5 500 000.00	-	5 500 000.00
9/113-52002-105	C0003-2/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All		8 919.97	8 920.00
9/113-53804-233	C0006-1/A06313/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	Machinery and Equipment Generators	CRR	All		381 610.00	381 610.00
9/113-52004-107	C0026-4/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	Two-Way Digital Radio Communication Network	CRR	All	2 200 000.00	-	2 200 000.00
		Total Information Technology			7 807 947.00	390 529.97	8 198 477.00
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE					7 998 894.00	986 133.12	8 985 027.00
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
TRAFFIC SERVICES							
9/123-50607-396	C0006-35/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	General Equipment Needs	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	50 000.00
9/123-50608-397	C0006-36/A00032/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	Upgrade Alarm And Camera System	CRR	All	130 000.00	-	130 000.00
9/123-50609-398	C0006-37/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	GENERATORS	CRR	All	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/123-50610-399	C0006-41/A00032/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	Upgrade Testing Yard For Driving Licences	CRR	All	800 000.00	-	800 000.00
		Total Traffic			1 230 000.00	-	1 230 000.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT							
9/129-38400-400	C0006-38/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0411	Canopies For Law Enforcement Vehicles	CRR	All	60 000.00		60 000.00
		Total Law Enforcement			60 000.00	-	60 000.00
Property Management							
9/125-50601-108	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R0683/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	130 000.00	29 750.00	159 750.00
9/125-50602-109	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5401/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Fencing of Councilor rooms in Zolani and municipal offices	CRR	10	310 000.00	-	310 000.00
9/125-50603-110	C0261-10/A00092/F0002/X055/R0683/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Fencing of Municipal Office	CRR	7	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/125-50604-111	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5403/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF	CRR	7	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
9/125-50605-112	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5405/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF (v-joints and tin roof -upgrade)	CRR	5	20 000.00	-	20 000.00
		Total Property Building and Maintenance			1 160 000.00	29 750.00	1 189 750.00
Admin Support							
9/120-52101-106	C0004-2/A06253/F0002/X046/R0683/001/0402	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	296 000.00	-	296 000.00
9/120-52103-108	C0004-7/A06253/F0002/X046/R5402/001/0402	Office Furniture & Equipment-Bosch - mainstreamer (Soundsytem)	CRR	11	22 000.00	-	22 000.00
9/120-52102-107	C0004-6/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0402	Office Furniture & Equipment-Laptop and Desktop Printer	CRR	10	70 000.00	-	70 000.00
		Total Corporate Services			388 000.00	-	388 000.00
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE					2 838 000.00	29 750.00	2 867 750.00

VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Water Distribution							
9/133-33155-235	C0061-5/IA06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Diggers	CRR	All	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00
9/146-32907-422	C0061-10/IA06513/F0002/X148/R5405/001/0517	New WTW McGregor:CRR	CRR	5	3 300 000.00	-	3 300 000.00
9/133-33153-233	C0061-6/IA06493/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW	CRR	All	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00
9/133-33160-314	C0058-4/IA06373/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Replacement of bulk water meters	CRR	All	600 000.00	-	600 000.00
9/133-33151-231	C0141-2/IA06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Generators for WTW and pumps	CRR	All		4 408 677.66	4 408 678.00
9/133-33161-315	C0061-9/IA06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Replacement of the siphon pipeline from the Robertson canal to Gungrove Dam	CRR	All	4 000 000.00	-	4 000 000.00
9/133-33152-232	C0141-4/IA06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Water Pipe Replacement (Bonnievale main supply to Lactalis, Bonnievale Winery and Uitsig)	CRR	8	7 000 000.00	613 475.98	7 613 476.00
9/133-33154-234	C0061-3/IA06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Installation of Chlorination system at all WTW	CRR	All	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00
		Total Water Distribution			27 400 000.00	5 022 153.64	32 422 154.00
Sewerage							
9/140-53919-376	C0183-4/IA00152/F0002/X139/R0683/001/0511	Installation of Chlorination system at all WWTW	CRR	All	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00
9/140-53820-378	C0041-2/IA00152/F0002/X139/R5402/001/0511	Sewer pipe replacement (Nqkubela)	CRR	2	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/140-53920-377	C0006-42/IA00152/F0002/X139/R0683/001/0511	Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/140-53917-370	C0046-1/IA00152/F0002/X139/R5402/001/0511	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	CRR	1,3,11	-	250 000.00	250 000.00
9/140-23708-179	C0183-1/IA00152/F0791/X139/R5402/001/0511	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	1,2,3,6,11	21 822 609.00	-	21 822 609.00
9/140-23709-197	C0183-2/IA00152/F0002/X139/R5402/001/0511	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	5 217 391.00	391 579.98	5 598 971.00
		Total Sewerage			36 040 000.00	631 579.98	36 671 580.00
Solid Waste Collections							
9/137-53831-321	C0006-40/IA06313/F0002/X132/R5402/001/0508	Upgrading of Robertson Transfer station – Roof	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00
9/137-53803-140	C0007-14/IA06313/F0002/X132/R0683/001/0508	Replace Roll on Roll off Truck	CRR	All	1 900 000.00	-	1 900 000.00
9/137-54001-441	C0006-41/IA06313/F0002/X132/R5405/001/0508	Upgrading of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	CRR	5	900 000.00	-	900 000.00
		Total Sewerage			5 300 000.00	-	5 300 000.00
Roads & Storm Water							
9/135-24120-293	C0177-3/IA00132/F0794/X116/R4955/001/0506	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	869 565.00	-	869 565.00
9/135-24130-215	C0177-8/IA00132/F0002/X116/R5403/001/0506	Paving of Barlinka Street, Montagu	CRR	7	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00
9/135-24131-216	C0177-9/IA00132/F0002/X116/R5401/001/0506	Ashton road upgrade (Alwyn st, Industrial area, Zolani curbs)	CRR	10	9 000 000.00	-	9 000 000.00
9/135-14131-387	C0040-2/IA00132/F0002/X116/R5405/001/0506	McGregor Low-water Bridge road upgrade	CRR	5	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/136-30750-290	C0192-3/IA00192/F0002/X140/R0683/001/0507	Jetting Tanker	CRR	All	2 600 000.00	-	2 600 000.00
9/135-53830-320	C0177-5/IA00132/F0002/X116/R5404/001/0506	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnievale	CRR	4,8		2 469 983.00	2 469 983.00
9/135-53831-321	C0177-6/IA00132/F0002/X116/R4955/001/0506	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	CRR	2		4 178 213.11	4 178 213.00
9/135-13599-209	C0120-34/IA00132/F0002/X116/R5402/001/0506	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Robertson	CRR	1,2,3,6,11		1 625 954.01	1 625 954.00
9/135-13600-210	C0120-35/IA00132/F0002/X116/R5403/001/0506	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Montagu	CRR	7,11,12		757 208.20	757 208.00
9/135-13601-211	C0120-36/IA00132/F0002/X116/R5404/001/0506	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Bonnievale	CRR	4,8		2 582 258.17	2 582 258.00
9/135-14101-134	C0120-1/IA00132/F0002/X116/R0683/001/0504	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	1 422 261.00	7 126 084.20	8 548 345.00
		Total Roads & Storm Water			20 391 826.00	18 739 700.69	39 131 526.00

Electrical Engineering							
9/132-53810-133	C0006-4/A06313/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	150 000.00	74 231.02	224 231.00
9/132-30642-254	C0006-3/A07020/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	Solar al Municipal buildings	CRR	All	150 000.00	-	150 000.00
9/132-30711-129	C0019-2/A07280/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/132-30712-130	C0019-3/A07280/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	2 949 026.50	4 949 027.00
9/132-30125-119	C0016-1/A07220/F0002/X032/R4951/001/0503	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	-	6 015 000.00	6 015 000.00
9/132-30747-293	C0006-30/A07020/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	LM High Mast Lighting	CRR	All	-	200 000.00	200 000.00
9/132-30636-242	C0020-1/A07300/F0002/X032/R0583/001/0503	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	-	2 937 532.51	2 937 533.00
9/132-30748-294	C0020-4/A07300/F0786/X032/R5404/001/0503	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof-INEP	INEP	4	2 543 478.00	-	2 543 478.00
		Total Electrical Engineering			5 243 478.00	12 175 790.03	17 419 269.00
Civil Eng Services							
9/131-51106-396	C0006-2/A06313/F0002/X101/R4952/001/0502	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	CRR	10	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
		Total Civil Eng Services			120 000.00	-	120 000.00
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE					94 495 364.00	36 569 224.34	131 064 529.00
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Community Halls							
9/156-52122-333	C0004-6/A06253/F0002/X006/R0683/001/0609	Furniture	CRR	All	170 000.00	-	170 000.00
9/156-52123-334	C0004-7/A06253/F0002/X006/R0683/001/0609	Appliances	CRR	All	50 000.00	76 426.00	126 426.00
9/156-52125-336	C0230-6/A00032/F0002/X006/R5404/001/0609	Boundary Fencing Chris van Zyl hall	CRR	4	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/156-52124-335	C0230-5/A00032/F0002/X006/R5402/001/0609	Robertson Civic floors refurbishment	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	170 000.00	-	170 000.00
		Total Community Halls			740 000.00	76 426.00	816 426.00
Community Facilities							
9/150-53857-418	C0006-13/A06313/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	620 000.00	-	620 000.00
9/150-44307-159	C0336-2/A00032/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	CRR	All		62 150.00	62 150.00
9/150-44350-336	C0336-13/A00032/F0002/X124/R4957/001/0603	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	4		1 155 951.00	1 155 951.00
9/150-53834-258	C0006-28/A06282/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603	Appliances	CRR	All	50 000.00	140 524.00	190 524.00
		Total Community Facilities			670 000.00	1 358 625.00	2 028 625.00
Sportsfields							
9/150-53860-421	C0245-11/A00032/F0002/X124/R5401/001/0603	Boundary wall Cogmanskloof sport field upgrading to precast walling	CRR	10	1 130 000.00	-	1 130 000.00
9/150-53859-420	C0245-8/A00032/F0002/X124/R5401/001/0603	NEW netball court construction Zolani sports field	CRR	10	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/150-53858-419	C0245-10/A00032/F0002/X124/R5403/001/0603	Upgrading floodlights, King Edward Sports field Montagu	CRR	7	750 000.00	-	750 000.00
9/150-44324-206	C0245-11/A00032/F0002/X124/R5402/001/0603	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	850 000.00	-	850 000.00
		Total Sportsfields			3 080 000.00	-	3 080 000.00
Fire Services							
9/154-52107-318	C0004-5/A06253/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	25 000.00	-	25 000.00
9/154-53802-160	C0006-16/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	31 200.00	-	31 200.00
9/154-53805-181	C0006-18/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	600 000.00	186 716.00	786 716.00
9/154-53814-383	C0006-43/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Gym Equipment	CRR	11	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
9/154-48508-342	C0228-1/A00032/F0002/X109/R4953/001/0607	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	11		704 351.50	704 352.00
9/154-53813-382	C0006-40/A00032/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Fully Equipped Firefighting Vehicles	CRR	All	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00
9/154-53811-380	C0006-19/A01952/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	40 000.00	-	40 000.00
		Total Fire Services			5 296 200.00	891 067.50	6 187 268.00
Cemetries							
9/155-49102-346	C0224-4/A00032/F0002/X004/R4952/001/0608	Development of Ashton Silo s cemetery expansion	CRR	10		500 000.00	500 000.00
		Total Cemetries			-	500 000.00	500 000.00
PARKS AND AMENITIES							
9/153-53929-415	C0007-3/A01367/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606	Truck Canopies	CRR	All		100 000.00	100 000.00
9/153-53969-436	C0329-1/A00032/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606	upgrade of parks	CRR	All		500 000.00	500 000.00
9/153-53940-418	C0006-41/A06313/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606	Horticulture Equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
		Total Amenities			300 000.00	600 000.00	900 000.00
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE					10 086 200.00	3 426 118.50	13 512 318.00
GRAND TOTAL					118 426 599.00	41 011 225.96	159 437 826.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ______________________________

Date ______23/08/2024______________